

# Package ‘riskyr’

May 9, 2026

**Type** Package

**Title** Rendering Risk Literacy more Transparent

**Version** 0.5.0

**Date** 2025-09-15

**Maintainer** Hansjoerg Neth <h.neth@uni.kn>

**Description** Risk-related information (like the prevalence of conditions, the sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic tests, or the effectiveness of interventions or treatments) can be expressed in terms of frequencies or probabilities. By providing a toolbox of corresponding metrics and representations, 'riskyr' computes, translates, and visualizes risk-related information in a variety of ways. Adopting multiple complementary perspectives provides insights into the interplay between key parameters and renders teaching and training programs on risk literacy more transparent (see <[doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2020.567817](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2020.567817)>, for details).

**Depends** R (>= 3.4.0)

**Imports** utils (>= 3.4.0)

**Suggests** knitr, rmarkdown, spelling

**Collate** 'comp\_util.R' 'init\_txt.R' 'init\_pal.R' 'init\_prob.R'  
'comp\_prob\_prob.R' 'init\_freq.R' 'comp\_min\_N.R' 'init\_num.R'  
'init\_prob\_num.R' 'init\_freq\_num.R' 'comp\_freq\_freq.R'  
'comp\_prob\_freq.R' 'comp\_xxxx\_prob.R' 'comp\_popu.R'  
'comp\_accu.R' 'plot\_util.R' 'plot\_area.R' 'plot\_tab.R'  
'plot\_prism.R' 'plot\_fnet.R' 'plot\_bar.R' 'plot\_icons.R'  
'plot\_curve.R' 'plot\_crisk.R' 'plot\_plane.R' 'plot\_tree.R'  
'plot\_mosaic.R' 'data.R' 'read\_data.R' 'riskyr\_class.R'  
'riskyr\_sims.R' 'FFTrees\_riskyr.R' 'start\_riskyr.R'

**Encoding** UTF-8

**LazyData** true

**License** GPL-2 | GPL-3

**URL** <https://riskyr.org/>, <https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=riskyr>,  
<https://github.com/hneth/riskyr/>,  
<https://hneth.github.io/riskyr/>

**BugReports** <https://github.com/hneth/riskyr/issues/>

**VignetteBuilder** knitr

**RoxygenNote** 7.3.3

**Language** en-US

**NeedsCompilation** no

**Author** Hansjoerg Neth [aut, cre] (ORCID:

<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5427-3141>>),

Felix Gaisbauer [aut] (ORCID: <<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-1285-1246>>),

Nico Gradwohl [aut] (ORCID: <<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-8703-905X>>),

Wolfgang Gaissmaier [aut] (ORCID:

<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6273-178X>>)

**Repository** CRAN

**Date/Publication** 2025-09-15 06:30:02 UTC

## Contents

acc . . . . .	4
accu . . . . .	6
as_pb . . . . .	8
as_pc . . . . .	9
BRCA1 . . . . .	10
BRCA1_mam . . . . .	10
BRCA1_ova . . . . .	11
BRCA2 . . . . .	12
BRCA2_mam . . . . .	12
BRCA2_ova . . . . .	13
comp_acc . . . . .	14
comp_accu_freq . . . . .	15
comp_accu_prob . . . . .	18
comp_complement . . . . .	21
comp_complete_prob_set . . . . .	22
comp_comp_pair . . . . .	23
comp_err . . . . .	25
comp_fart . . . . .	26
comp_FDR . . . . .	27
comp_FOR . . . . .	28
comp_freq . . . . .	29
comp_freq_freq . . . . .	32
comp_freq_prob . . . . .	34
comp_min_N . . . . .	37
comp_mirt . . . . .	38
comp_NPV . . . . .	39
comp_popu . . . . .	41
comp_ppod . . . . .	43
comp_PPV . . . . .	44
comp_prev . . . . .	45
comp_prob . . . . .	46

comp_prob_freq . . . . .	49
comp_prob_prob . . . . .	51
comp_sens . . . . .	53
comp_spec . . . . .	54
cond_false . . . . .	55
cond_true . . . . .	57
cr . . . . .	58
dec_cor . . . . .	59
dec_err . . . . .	60
dec_neg . . . . .	61
dec_pos . . . . .	62
df_scenarios . . . . .	64
err . . . . .	64
fa . . . . .	65
fart . . . . .	66
FDR . . . . .	68
FFTrees_riskyr . . . . .	69
FOR . . . . .	70
freq . . . . .	71
hi . . . . .	72
init_num . . . . .	73
init_pal . . . . .	75
init_txt . . . . .	76
is_complement . . . . .	79
is_extreme_prob_set . . . . .	80
is_freq . . . . .	82
is_integer . . . . .	83
is_matrix . . . . .	84
is_perc . . . . .	85
is_prob . . . . .	86
is_suff_prob_set . . . . .	87
is_valid_prob_pair . . . . .	89
is_valid_prob_set . . . . .	90
is_valid_prob_triple . . . . .	92
mi . . . . .	93
mirt . . . . .	94
N . . . . .	95
NPV . . . . .	96
num . . . . .	97
pal . . . . .	98
pal_bw . . . . .	100
pal_bwp . . . . .	101
pal_crisk . . . . .	102
pal_kn . . . . .	103
pal_mbw . . . . .	104
pal_mod . . . . .	105
pal_org . . . . .	106
pal_rgb . . . . .	106

pal_unikn . . . . .	107
pal_vir . . . . .	108
plot.box . . . . .	109
plot.riskyr . . . . .	110
plot_area . . . . .	111
plot_bar . . . . .	117
plot_crisk . . . . .	120
plot_curve . . . . .	123
plot_fnet . . . . .	127
plot_icons . . . . .	133
plot_mosaic . . . . .	137
plot_plane . . . . .	138
plot_prism . . . . .	141
plot_tab . . . . .	147
plot_tree . . . . .	153
popu . . . . .	155
ppod . . . . .	156
PPV . . . . .	158
prev . . . . .	159
print.summary.riskyr . . . . .	160
prob . . . . .	161
read_popu . . . . .	163
riskyr . . . . .	164
riskyr.guide . . . . .	168
scenarios . . . . .	169
sens . . . . .	171
spec . . . . .	172
summary.riskyr . . . . .	173
txt . . . . .	174
txt_org . . . . .	176
txt_TF . . . . .	177
t_A . . . . .	177
t_B . . . . .	178
t_I . . . . .	179
write_popu . . . . .	179
<b>Index</b>	<b>181</b>

---

acc

*Accuracy (acc) is the probability of a correct decision.*


---

### Description

acc defines overall accuracy as the probability of correspondence between a positive decision and true condition (i.e., the proportion of correct classification decisions or of `dec_cor` cases).

**Usage**

acc

**Format**An object of class `numeric` of length 1.**Details**

Importantly, correct decisions `dec_cor` are not necessarily positive decisions `dec_pos`.

Understanding or obtaining the accuracy metric `acc`:

- Definition: `acc` is the (non-conditional) probability:  

$$\text{acc} = p(\text{dec\_cor}) = \text{dec\_cor} / N$$
 or the base rate (or baseline probability) of a decision being correct, but not necessarily positive.  
`acc` values range from 0 (no correct decision/prediction) to 1 (perfect decision/prediction).
- Computation: `acc` can be computed in several ways:
  - from `prob`:  $\text{acc} = (\text{prev} \times \text{sens}) + [(1 - \text{prev}) \times \text{spec}]$
  - from `freq`:  $\text{acc} = \text{dec\_cor} / N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$
  - as complement of the error rate `err`:  $\text{acc} = 1 - \text{err}$
 When frequencies in `freq` are not rounded, (b) coincides with (a) and (c).
- Perspective: `acc` classifies a population of `N` individuals by accuracy/correspondence ( $\text{acc} = \text{dec\_cor} / N$ ).  
`acc` is the "by accuracy" or "by correspondence" counterpart to `prev` (which adopts a "by condition" perspective) and to `ppod` (which adopts a "by decision" perspective).
- Alternative names: base rate of correct decisions, non-erroneous cases
- In terms of frequencies, `acc` is the ratio of `dec_cor` (i.e., `hi + cr`) divided by `N` (i.e., `hi + mi + fa + cr`):  

$$\text{acc} = \text{dec\_cor} / N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
- Dependencies: `acc` is a feature of both the environment (true condition) and of the decision process or diagnostic procedure. It reflects the correspondence of decisions to conditions.

See `accu` for other accuracy metrics and several possible interpretations of accuracy.

**References**

Consult [Wikipedia:Accuracy\\_and\\_precision](#) for additional information.

**See Also**

`comp_acc` computes accuracy from probabilities; `accu` lists all accuracy metrics; `comp_accu_prob` computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; `comp_accu_freq` computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; `comp_sens` and `comp_PPV` compute related probabilities; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies extreme cases; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement`

verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Other metrics: `accu`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_err()`, `err`

## Examples

```
acc <- .50      # sets a rate of correct decisions of 50%
acc <- 50/100  # (dec_cor) for 50 out of 100 individuals
is_prob(acc)  # TRUE
```

---

accu	<i>A list containing current accuracy information.</i>
------	--

---

## Description

`accu` contains current accuracy information returned by the corresponding generating function `comp_accu_prob`.

## Usage

```
accu
```

## Format

An object of class `list` of length 5.

## Details

Current metrics include:

1. `acc`: Overall accuracy as the probability (or proportion) of correctly classifying cases or of `dec_cor` cases:  
See `acc` for definition and explanations.  
`acc` values range from 0 (no correct prediction) to 1 (perfect prediction).
2. `wacc`: Weighted accuracy, as a weighted average of the sensitivity `sens` (aka. hit rate `HR`, `TPR`, `power` or `recall`) and the the specificity `spec` (aka. `TNR`) in which `sens` is multiplied by a weighting parameter `w` (ranging from 0 to 1) and `spec` is multiplied by `w`'s complement ( $1 - w$ ):  
$$wacc = (w * sens) + ((1 - w) * spec)$$
  
If `w = .50`, `wacc` becomes *balanced* accuracy `bacc`.
3. `mcc`: The Matthews correlation coefficient (with values ranging from -1 to +1):  
$$mcc = ((hi * cr) - (fa * mi)) / \sqrt{((hi + fa) * (hi + mi) * (cr + fa) * (cr + mi))}$$
  
A value of `mcc = 0` implies random performance; `mcc = 1` implies perfect performance.  
See [Wikipedia: Matthews correlation coefficient](#) for additional information.

4. f1s: The harmonic mean of the positive predictive value **PPV** (aka. **precision**) and the sensitivity **sens** (aka. hit rate **HR**, **TPR**, **power** or **recall**):

$$f1s = 2 * (PPV * sens) / (PPV + sens)$$

See [Wikipedia: F1 score](#) for additional information.

Notes:

- Accuracy metrics describe the *correspondence* of decisions (or predictions) to actual conditions (or truth).

There are several possible interpretations of accuracy:

- as *probabilities* (i.e., **acc** being the probability or proportion of correct classifications, or the ratio **dec\_cor/N**),
  - as *frequencies* (e.g., as classifying a population of **N** individuals into cases of **dec\_cor** vs. **dec\_err**),
  - as *correlations* (e.g., see **mcc** in **accu**).
- Computing exact accuracy values based on probabilities (by **comp\_accu\_prob**) may differ from accuracy values computed from (possibly rounded) frequencies (by **comp\_accu\_freq**). When frequencies are rounded to integers (see the default of **round = TRUE** in **comp\_freq** and **comp\_freq\_prob**) the accuracy metrics computed by **comp\_accu\_freq** correspond to these rounded values. Use **comp\_accu\_prob** to obtain exact accuracy metrics from probabilities.

## See Also

The corresponding generating function **comp\_accu\_prob** computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; **acc** defines accuracy as a probability; **comp\_accu\_freq** computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; **num** for basic numeric parameters; **freq** for current frequency information; **prob** for current probability information; **txt** for current text settings.

Other lists containing current scenario information: **freq**, **num**, **pal**, **pal\_bw**, **pal\_bwp**, **pal\_kn**, **pal\_mbw**, **pal\_mod**, **pal\_org**, **pal\_rgb**, **pal\_unikn**, **pal\_vir**, **prob**, **txt**, **txt\_TF**, **txt\_org**

Other metrics: **acc**, **comp\_acc()**, **comp\_accu\_freq()**, **comp\_accu\_prob()**, **comp\_err()**, **err**

## Examples

```
accu <- comp_accu_prob() # => compute exact accuracy metrics (from probabilities)
accu                    # => current accuracy information

## Contrasting comp_accu_freq and comp_accu_prob:
# (a) comp_accu_freq (based on rounded frequencies):
freq1 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => rounded frequencies!
accu1 <- comp_accu_freq(freq1$hi, freq1$mi, freq1$fa, freq1$cr) # => accu1 (based on rounded freq).
# accu1
#
# (b) comp_accu_prob (based on probabilities):
accu2 <- comp_accu_prob(prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => exact accu (based on prob).
# accu2
all.equal(accu1, accu2) # => 4 differences!
#
# (c) comp_accu_freq (exact values, i.e., without rounding):
```

```
freq3 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4, round = FALSE)
accu3 <- comp_accu_freq(freq3$hi, freq3$mi, freq3$fa, freq3$scr) # => accu3 (based on EXACT freq).
# accu3
all.equal(accu2, accu3) # => TRUE (qed).
```

---

as\_pb

---

*Display a percentage as a (numeric and rounded) probability.*


---

### Description

as\_pb is a function that displays a percentage perc as a probability (rounded to n\_digits decimals).

### Usage

```
as_pb(perc, n_digits = 4)
```

### Arguments

perc	A percentage (as a scalar or vector of numeric values from 0 to 100).
n_digits	Number of decimal places to which percentage is rounded. Default: n_digits = 4.

### Details

as\_pb and its complement function [as\\_pc](#) allow toggling the display of numeric values between percentages and probabilities.

### Value

A probability (as a numeric value).

### See Also

[is\\_perc](#) verifies a percentage; [is\\_prob](#) verifies a probability; [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies the validity of probability inputs; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [comp\\_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [comp\\_comp\\_pair](#) computes pairs of complements.

Other utility functions: [as\\_pc\(\)](#), [plot.box\(\)](#), [print.box\(\)](#)

Other display functions: [as\\_pc\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
as_pb(1/3)          # => 0.0033
as_pb(as_pc(2/3))  # => 0.6667 (rounded to 4 decimals)
```

---

as_pc	<i>Display a probability as a (numeric and rounded) percentage.</i>
-------	---

---

## Description

as\_pc is a function that displays a probability prob as a percentage (rounded to n\_digits decimals).

## Usage

```
as_pc(prob, n_digits = 2)
```

## Arguments

prob	A probability (as a scalar or vector of numeric values from 0 to 1).
n_digits	Number of decimal places to which percentage is rounded. Default: n_digits = 2.

## Details

as\_pc and its complement function [as\\_pb](#) allow toggling the display of numeric values between percentages and probabilities.

## Value

A percentage (as a numeric value).

## See Also

[is\\_prob](#) verifies a probability; [is\\_perc](#) verifies a percentage; [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies the validity of probability inputs; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [comp\\_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [comp\\_comp\\_pair](#) computes pairs of complements.

Other utility functions: [as\\_pb\(\)](#), [plot.box\(\)](#), [print.box\(\)](#)

Other display functions: [as\\_pb\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

as_pc(.50)           # 50
as_pc(1/3)          # 33.33
as_pc(1/3, n_digits = 0) # 33
as_pc(as_pb(12.3))  # 12.3

```

---

BRCA1	<i>Cumulative risk of breast cancer in women with the BRCA1 mutation.</i>
-------	---

---

**Description**

BRCA1 provides the cumulative risk of breast cancer in a population of women with the BRCA1 mutation as a function of their age (in years).

**Usage**

```
BRCA1
```

**Format**

A data frame (11 x 2).

x: age (in years).

y: cumulative risk of developing breast cancer in this (BRCA1) population.

**See Also**

[plot\\_crisk](#) plots cumulative risk curves.

Other datasets: [BRCA1\\_mam](#), [BRCA1\\_ova](#), [BRCA2](#), [BRCA2\\_mam](#), [BRCA2\\_ova](#), [df\\_scenarios](#), [t\\_A](#), [t\\_B](#), [t\\_I](#)

---

BRCA1_mam	<i>Cumulative risk of breast cancer in women with the BRCA1 mutation.</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

BRCA1\_mam provides the cumulative risk of breast cancer in a population of women with the BRCA1 mutation as a function of their age (in years).

**Usage**

```
BRCA1_mam
```

**Format**

A data frame (63 x 2).

age: age (in years).

cumRisk: cumulative risk of developing breast cancer in this (BRCA1) population.

**Source**

Based on Figure 2 (p. 2408) of Kuchenbaecker, K. B., Hopper, J. L., Barnes, D. R., Phillips, K. A., Mooij, T. M., Roos-Blom, M. J., ... & BRCA1 and BRCA2 Cohort Consortium (2017). Risks of breast, ovarian, and contralateral breast cancer for BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers. *JAMA*, 317 (23), 2402–2416. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.7112

**See Also**

[plot\\_crisk](#) plots cumulative risk curves.

Other datasets: [BRCA1](#), [BRCA1\\_ova](#), [BRCA2](#), [BRCA2\\_mam](#), [BRCA2\\_ova](#), [df\\_scenarios](#), [t\\_A](#), [t\\_B](#), [t\\_I](#)

---

BRCA1\_ova

*Cumulative risk of ovarian cancer in women with the BRCA1 mutation.*

---

**Description**

BRCA1\_ova provides the cumulative risk of ovarian cancer in a population of women with the BRCA1 mutation as a function of their age (in years).

**Usage**

BRCA1\_ova

**Format**

A data frame (63 x 2).

age: age (in years).

cumRisk: cumulative risk of developing ovarian cancer in this (BRCA1) population.

**Source**

Based on Figure 2 (p. 2408) of Kuchenbaecker, K. B., Hopper, J. L., Barnes, D. R., Phillips, K. A., Mooij, T. M., Roos-Blom, M. J., ... & BRCA1 and BRCA2 Cohort Consortium (2017). Risks of breast, ovarian, and contralateral breast cancer for BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers. *JAMA*, 317 (23), 2402–2416. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.7112

**See Also**

[plot\\_crisk](#) plots cumulative risk curves.

Other datasets: [BRCA1](#), [BRCA1\\_mam](#), [BRCA2](#), [BRCA2\\_mam](#), [BRCA2\\_ova](#), [df\\_scenarios](#), [t\\_A](#), [t\\_B](#), [t\\_I](#)

---

BRCA2

*Cumulative risk of breast cancer in women with the BRCA2 mutation.*

---

### Description

BRCA2 provides the cumulative risk of breast cancer in a population of women with the BRCA2 mutation as a function of their age (in years).

### Usage

BRCA2

### Format

A data frame (11 x 2).

x: age (in years).

y: cumulative risk of developing breast cancer in this (BRCA2) population.

### See Also

[plot\\_crisk](#) plots cumulative risk curves.

Other datasets: [BRCA1](#), [BRCA1\\_mam](#), [BRCA1\\_ova](#), [BRCA2\\_mam](#), [BRCA2\\_ova](#), [df\\_scenarios](#), [t\\_A](#), [t\\_B](#), [t\\_I](#)

---

BRCA2\_mam

*Cumulative risk of breast cancer in women with the BRCA2 mutation.*

---

### Description

BRCA2\_mam provides the cumulative risk of breast cancer in a population of women with the BRCA2 mutation as a function of their age (in years).

### Usage

BRCA2\_mam

### Format

A data frame (63 x 2).

age: age (in years).

cumRisk: cumulative risk of developing breast cancer in this (BRCA2) population.

**Source**

Based on Figure 2 (p. 2408) of Kuchenbaecker, K. B., Hopper, J. L., Barnes, D. R., Phillips, K. A., Mooij, T. M., Roos-Blom, M. J., ... & BRCA1 and BRCA2 Cohort Consortium (2017). Risks of breast, ovarian, and contralateral breast cancer for BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers. *JAMA*, 317 (23), 2402–2416. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.7112

**See Also**

[plot\\_crisk](#) plots cumulative risk curves.

Other datasets: [BRCA1](#), [BRCA1\\_mam](#), [BRCA1\\_ova](#), [BRCA2](#), [BRCA2\\_ova](#), [df\\_scenarios](#), [t\\_A](#), [t\\_B](#), [t\\_I](#)

---

BRCA2_ova	<i>Cumulative risk of ovarian cancer in women with the BRCA2 mutation.</i>
-----------	--

---

**Description**

BRCA2\_ova provides the cumulative risk of ovarian cancer in a population of women with the BRCA2 mutation as a function of their age (in years).

**Usage**

```
BRCA2_ova
```

**Format**

A data frame (63 x 2).

age: age (in years).

cumRisk: cumulative risk of developing ovarian cancer in this (BRCA2) population.

**Source**

Based on Figure 2 (p. 2408) of Kuchenbaecker, K. B., Hopper, J. L., Barnes, D. R., Phillips, K. A., Mooij, T. M., Roos-Blom, M. J., ... & BRCA1 and BRCA2 Cohort Consortium (2017). Risks of breast, ovarian, and contralateral breast cancer for BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers. *JAMA*, 317 (23), 2402–2416. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.7112

**See Also**

[plot\\_crisk](#) plots cumulative risk curves.

Other datasets: [BRCA1](#), [BRCA1\\_mam](#), [BRCA1\\_ova](#), [BRCA2](#), [BRCA2\\_mam](#), [df\\_scenarios](#), [t\\_A](#), [t\\_B](#), [t\\_I](#)

---

 comp\_acc

*Compute overall accuracy (acc) from probabilities.*


---

### Description

comp\_acc computes overall accuracy [acc](#) from 3 essential probabilities [prev](#), [sens](#), and [spec](#).

### Usage

```
comp_acc(prev, sens, spec)
```

### Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <a href="#">prev</a> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <a href="#">sens</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value <a href="#">spec</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

### Details

comp\_acc uses probabilities (not frequencies) as inputs and returns an exact probability (proportion) without rounding.

Understanding the probability [acc](#):

- Definition: [acc](#) is the (non-conditional) probability:  

$$\text{acc} = p(\text{dec\_cor}) = \text{dec\_cor} / N$$
 or the base rate (or baseline probability) of a decision being correct, but not necessarily positive.  
[acc](#) values range from 0 (no correct decision/prediction) to 1 (perfect decision/prediction).
- Computation: [acc](#) can be computed in 2 ways:  
 (a) from [prob](#):  $\text{acc} = (\text{prev} \times \text{sens}) + [(1 - \text{prev}) \times \text{spec}]$   
 (b) from [freq](#):  $\text{acc} = \text{dec\_cor} / N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$   
 When frequencies in [freq](#) are not rounded, (b) coincides with (a).
- Perspective: [acc](#) classifies a population of  $N$  individuals by accuracy/correspondence ( $\text{acc} = \text{dec\_cor} / N$ ).  
[acc](#) is the "by accuracy" or "by correspondence" counterpart to [prev](#) (which adopts a "by condition" perspective) and to [ppod](#) (which adopts a "by decision" perspective).
- Alternative names of [acc](#): base rate of correct decisions, non-erroneous cases
- In terms of frequencies, [acc](#) is the ratio of [dec\\_cor](#) (i.e.,  $\text{hi} + \text{cr}$ ) divided by  $N$  (i.e.,  $\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$ ):  

$$\text{acc} = \text{dec\_cor} / N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
- Dependencies: [acc](#) is a feature of both the environment (true condition) and of the decision process or diagnostic procedure. It reflects the correspondence of decisions to conditions.

See [accu](#) for other accuracy metrics and several possible interpretations of accuracy.

**Value**

Overall accuracy `acc` as a probability (proportion). A warning is provided for NaN values.

See `acc` for definition and `accu` for other accuracy metrics. `comp_accu_freq` and `comp_accu_prob` compute accuracy metrics from frequencies and probabilities.

**See Also**

`acc` defines accuracy as a probability; `accu` lists all accuracy metrics; `comp_accu_prob` computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; `comp_accu_freq` computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; `comp_sens` and `comp_PPV` compute related probabilities; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies extreme cases; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`, `comp_spec()`

Other metrics: `acc`, `accu`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_err()`, `err`

**Examples**

```
# ways to work:
comp_acc(.10, .200, .300) # => acc = 0.29
comp_acc(.50, .333, .666) # => acc = 0.4995

# watch out for vectors:
prev.range <- seq(0, 1, by = .1)
comp_acc(prev.range, .5, .5) # => 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5

# watch out for extreme values:
comp_acc(1, 1, 1) # => 1
comp_acc(1, 1, 0) # => 1

comp_acc(1, 0, 1) # => 0
comp_acc(1, 0, 0) # => 0

comp_acc(0, 1, 1) # => 1
comp_acc(0, 1, 0) # => 0

comp_acc(0, 0, 1) # => 1
comp_acc(0, 0, 0) # => 0
```

**Description**

comp\_accu\_freq computes a list of current accuracy metrics from the 4 essential frequencies ([hi](#), [mi](#), [fa](#), [cr](#)) that constitute the current confusion matrix and are contained in [freq](#).

**Usage**

```
comp_accu_freq(hi = freq$hi, mi = freq$mi, fa = freq$fa, cr = freq$cr, w = 0.5)
```

**Arguments**

hi	The number of hits <a href="#">hi</a> (or true positives).
mi	The number of misses <a href="#">mi</a> (or false negatives).
fa	The number of false alarms <a href="#">fa</a> (or false positives).
cr	The number of correct rejections <a href="#">cr</a> (or true negatives).
w	The weighting parameter w (from 0 to 1) for computing weighted accuracy wacc. Default: w = .50 (i.e., yielding balanced accuracy bacc).

**Details**

Currently computed accuracy metrics include:

1. acc: Overall accuracy as the proportion (or probability) of correctly classifying cases or of [dec\\_cor](#) cases:  

$$\text{acc} = \text{dec\_cor} / N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
 Values range from 0 (no correct prediction) to 1 (perfect prediction).
2. wacc: Weighted accuracy, as a weighted average of the sensitivity [sens](#) (aka. hit rate [HR](#), [TPR](#), [power](#) or [recall](#)) and the the specificity [spec](#) (aka. [TNR](#)) in which [sens](#) is multiplied by a weighting parameter w (ranging from 0 to 1) and [spec](#) is multiplied by w's complement (1 - w):  

$$\text{wacc} = (w * \text{sens}) + ((1 - w) * \text{spec})$$
 If w = .50, wacc becomes *balanced* accuracy bacc.
3. mcc: The Matthews correlation coefficient (with values ranging from -1 to +1):  

$$\text{mcc} = ((\text{hi} * \text{cr}) - (\text{fa} * \text{mi})) / \sqrt{((\text{hi} + \text{fa}) * (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) * (\text{cr} + \text{fa}) * (\text{cr} + \text{mi}))}$$
 A value of mcc = 0 implies random performance; mcc = 1 implies perfect performance.  
 See [Wikipedia: Matthews correlation coefficient](#) for additional information.
4. f1s: The harmonic mean of the positive predictive value [PPV](#) (aka. [precision](#)) and the sensitivity [sens](#) (aka. hit rate [HR](#), [TPR](#), [power](#) or [recall](#)):  

$$\text{f1s} = 2 * (\text{PPV} * \text{sens}) / (\text{PPV} + \text{sens})$$
 See [Wikipedia: F1 score](#) for additional information.

Notes:

- Accuracy metrics describe the *correspondence* of decisions (or predictions) to actual conditions (or truth).  
 There are several possible interpretations of accuracy:

1. as *probabilities* (i.e., acc being the proportion of correct classifications, or the ratio `dec_cor/N`),
  2. as *frequencies* (e.g., as classifying a population of `N` individuals into cases of `dec_cor` vs. `dec_err`),
  3. as *correlations* (e.g., see `mcc` in `accu`).
- Computing exact accuracy values based on probabilities (by `comp_accu_prob`) may differ from accuracy values computed from (possibly rounded) frequencies (by `comp_accu_freq`). When frequencies are rounded to integers (see the default of `round = TRUE` in `comp_freq` and `comp_freq_prob`) the accuracy metrics computed by `comp_accu_freq` correspond to these rounded values. Use `comp_accu_prob` to obtain exact accuracy metrics from probabilities.

### Value

A list `accu` containing current accuracy metrics.

### References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

### See Also

`accu` for all accuracy metrics; `comp_accu_prob` computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; `num` for basic numeric parameters; `freq` for current frequency information; `txt` for current text settings; `pal` for current color settings; `popu` for a table of the current population.

Other metrics: `acc`, `accu`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_err()`, `err`

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`, `comp_spec()`

### Examples

```
comp_accu_freq() # => accuracy metrics for freq of current scenario
comp_accu_freq(hi = 1, mi = 2, fa = 3, cr = 4) # medium accuracy, but cr > hi

# Extreme cases:
comp_accu_freq(hi = 1, mi = 1, fa = 1, cr = 1) # random performance
comp_accu_freq(hi = 0, mi = 0, fa = 1, cr = 1) # random performance: wacc and f1s are NaN
comp_accu_freq(hi = 1, mi = 0, fa = 0, cr = 1) # perfect accuracy/optimal performance
comp_accu_freq(hi = 0, mi = 1, fa = 1, cr = 0) # zero accuracy/worst performance, but see f1s
comp_accu_freq(hi = 1, mi = 0, fa = 0, cr = 0) # perfect accuracy, but see wacc and mcc

# Effects of w:
comp_accu_freq(hi = 3, mi = 2, fa = 1, cr = 4, w = 1/2) # equal weights to sens and spec
comp_accu_freq(hi = 3, mi = 2, fa = 1, cr = 4, w = 2/3) # more weight to sens
comp_accu_freq(hi = 3, mi = 2, fa = 1, cr = 4, w = 1/3) # more weight to spec

## Contrasting comp_accu_freq and comp_accu_prob:
# (a) comp_accu_freq (based on rounded frequencies):
```

```

freq1 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => hi = 2, mi = 1, fa = 2, cr = 5
accu1 <- comp_accu_freq(freq1$hi, freq1$mi, freq1$fa, freq1$cr) # => accu1 (based on rounded freq).
# accu1
#
# (b) comp_accu_prob (based on probabilities):
accu2 <- comp_accu_prob(prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => exact accu (based on prob).
# accu2
all.equal(accu1, accu2) # => 4 differences!
#
# (c) comp_accu_freq (exact values, i.e., without rounding):
freq3 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4, round = FALSE)
accu3 <- comp_accu_freq(freq3$hi, freq3$mi, freq3$fa, freq3$cr) # => accu3 (based on EXACT freq).
# accu3
all.equal(accu2, accu3) # => TRUE (qed).

```

---

comp\_accu\_prob

*Compute exact accuracy metrics based on probabilities.*


---

## Description

comp\_accu\_prob computes a list of exact accuracy metrics from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)).

## Usage

```

comp_accu_prob(
  prev = prob$prev,
  sens = prob$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = prob$spec,
  fart = NA,
  tol = 0.01,
  w = 0.5
)

```

## Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <a href="#">prev</a> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <a href="#">sens</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <a href="#">sens</a> is optional when its complement <a href="#">mirt</a> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <a href="#">mirt</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <a href="#">mirt</a> is optional when its complement <a href="#">sens</a> is provided.

spec	The decision's specificity value <a href="#">spec</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <a href="#">spec</a> is optional when its complement <a href="#">fart</a> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <a href="#">fart</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <a href="#">fart</a> is optional when its complement <a href="#">spec</a> is provided.
tol	A numeric tolerance value for <a href="#">is_complement</a> . Default: <code>tol = .01</code> .
w	The weighting parameter <i>w</i> (from 0 to 1) for computing weighted accuracy <a href="#">wacc</a> . Default: <code>w = .50</code> (i.e., yielding balanced accuracy <a href="#">bacc</a> ).

## Notes:

- Accuracy metrics describe the *correspondence* of decisions (or predictions) to actual conditions (or truth).  
There are several possible interpretations of accuracy:
  - as *probabilities* (i.e., `acc` being the proportion of correct classifications, or the ratio `dec_cor/N`),
  - as *frequencies* (e.g., as classifying a population of `N` individuals into cases of `dec_cor` vs. `dec_err`),
  - as *correlations* (e.g., see `mcc` in [accu](#)).
- Computing exact accuracy values based on probabilities (by [comp\\_accu\\_prob](#)) may differ from accuracy values computed from (possibly rounded) frequencies (by [comp\\_accu\\_freq](#)).  
When frequencies are rounded to integers (see the default of `round = TRUE` in [comp\\_freq](#) and [comp\\_freq\\_prob](#)) the accuracy metrics computed by [comp\\_accu\\_freq](#) correspond to these rounded values. Use [comp\\_accu\\_prob](#) to obtain exact accuracy metrics from probabilities.

**Details**

Currently computed accuracy metrics include:

- `acc`: Overall accuracy as the proportion (or probability) of correctly classifying cases or of [dec\\_cor](#) cases:
  - from [prob](#):  $acc = (prev \times sens) + [(1 - prev) \times spec]$
  - from [freq](#):  $acc = dec\_cor/N = (hi + cr)/(hi + mi + fa + cr)$
 When frequencies in [freq](#) are not rounded, (b) coincides with (a).  
Values range from 0 (no correct prediction) to 1 (perfect prediction).
- `wacc`: Weighted accuracy, as a weighted average of the sensitivity [sens](#) (aka. hit rate [HR](#), [TPR](#), [power](#) or [recall](#)) and the the specificity [spec](#) (aka. [TNR](#)) in which [sens](#) is multiplied by a weighting parameter *w* (ranging from 0 to 1) and [spec](#) is multiplied by *w*'s complement (1 - *w*):
 
$$wacc = (w * sens) + ((1 - w) * spec)$$
 If `w = .50`, `wacc` becomes *balanced* accuracy [bacc](#).
- `mcc`: The Matthews correlation coefficient (with values ranging from -1 to +1):
 
$$mcc = ((hi * cr) - (fa * mi)) / \sqrt{((hi + fa) * (hi + mi) * (cr + fa) * (cr + mi))}$$
 A value of `mcc = 0` implies random performance; `mcc = 1` implies perfect performance.  
See [Wikipedia: Matthews correlation coefficient](#) for additional information.

4. f1s: The harmonic mean of the positive predictive value **PPV** (aka. **precision**) and the sensitivity **sens** (aka. hit rate **HR**, **TPR**, **power** or **recall**):

$$f1s = 2 * (PPV * sens) / (PPV + sens)$$

See [Wikipedia: F1 score](#) for additional information.

Note that some accuracy metrics can be interpreted as probabilities (e.g., acc) and some as correlations (e.g., mcc).

Also, accuracy can be viewed as a probability (e.g., the ratio of or link between **dec\_cor** and **N**) or as a frequency type (containing **dec\_cor** and **dec\_err**).

comp\_accu\_prob computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities. When input frequencies were rounded (see the default of round = TRUE in **comp\_freq** and **comp\_freq\_prob**) the accuracy metrics computed by comp\_accu correspond these rounded values.

### Value

A list **accu** containing current accuracy metrics.

### References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

### See Also

**accu** for all accuracy metrics; **comp\_accu\_freq** computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; **num** for basic numeric parameters; **freq** for current frequency information; **txt** for current text settings; **pal** for current color settings; **popu** for a table of the current population.

Other metrics: **acc**, **accu**, **comp\_acc()**, **comp\_accu\_freq()**, **comp\_err()**, **err**

Other functions computing probabilities: **comp\_FDR()**, **comp\_FOR()**, **comp\_NPV()**, **comp\_PPV()**, **comp\_acc()**, **comp\_accu\_freq()**, **comp\_comp\_pair()**, **comp\_complement()**, **comp\_complete\_prob\_set()**, **comp\_err()**, **comp\_fart()**, **comp\_mirt()**, **comp\_ppod()**, **comp\_prob()**, **comp\_prob\_freq()**, **comp\_sens()**, **comp\_spec()**

### Examples

```
comp_accu_prob() # => accuracy metrics for prob of current scenario
comp_accu_prob(prev = .2, sens = .5, spec = .5) # medium accuracy, but cr > hi.

# Extreme cases:
comp_accu_prob(prev = NaN, sens = NaN, spec = NaN) # returns list of NA values
comp_accu_prob(prev = 0, sens = NaN, spec = 1)      # returns list of NA values
comp_accu_prob(prev = 0, sens = 0, spec = 1)       # perfect acc = 1, but f1s is NaN
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5)    # random performance
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = 1, spec = 1)      # perfect accuracy
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = 0, spec = 0)      # zero accuracy, but f1s is NaN
comp_accu_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 0)       # perfect, but see wacc (0.5) and mcc (0)

# Effects of w:
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = .6, spec = .4, w = 1/2) # equal weights to sens and spec
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = .6, spec = .4, w = 2/3) # more weight on sens: wacc up
```

```
comp_accu_prob(prev = .5, sens = .6, spec = .4, w = 1/3) # more weight on spec: wacc down

# Contrasting comp_accu_freq and comp_accu_prob:
# (a) comp_accu_freq (based on rounded frequencies):
freq1 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => rounded frequencies!
accu1 <- comp_accu_freq(freq1$hi, freq1$mi, freq1$fa, freq1$cr) # => accu1 (based on rounded freq).
# accu1

# (b) comp_accu_prob (based on probabilities):
accu2 <- comp_accu_prob(prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4) # => exact accu (based on prob).
# accu2
all.equal(accu1, accu2) # => 4 differences!
#
# (c) comp_accu_freq (exact values, i.e., without rounding):
freq3 <- comp_freq(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 3/4, round = FALSE)
accu3 <- comp_accu_freq(freq3$hi, freq3$mi, freq3$fa, freq3$cr) # => accu3 (based on EXACT freq).
# accu3
all.equal(accu2, accu3) # => TRUE (qed).
```

---

comp\_complement

*Compute a probability's complement probability.*

---

## Description

comp\_complement computes the probability complement of a given probability prob.

## Usage

```
comp_complement(prob)
```

## Arguments

prob            A numeric probability value (in range from 0 to 1).

## Details

The type and range of prob is verified with [is\\_prob](#).

## Value

A numeric probability value (in range from 0 to 1).

**See Also**

`is_complement` verifies numeric complements; `comp_comp_pair` returns a probability and its complement; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`, `comp_spec()`

**Examples**

```
comp_complement(0)  # => 1
comp_complement(1)  # => 0

comp_complement(2)  # => NA + warning (beyond range)
comp_complement("p") # => NA + warning (non-numeric)
```

---

`comp_complete_prob_set`

*Compute a complete set of probabilities from valid probability inputs.*

---

**Description**

`comp_complete_prob_set` is a function that takes a valid set of (3 to 5) probabilities as inputs (as a vector) and returns the complete set of (3 essential and 2 optional) probabilities.

**Usage**

```
comp_complete_prob_set(prev, sens = NA, mirt = NA, spec = NA, fart = NA)
```

**Arguments**

<code>prev</code>	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
<code>sens</code>	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
<code>mirt</code>	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
<code>spec</code>	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
<code>fart</code>	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.

**Details**

Assuming that `is_valid_prob_set = TRUE` this function uses `comp_comp_pair` on the two optional pairs (i.e., `sens` and `mirt`, and `spec` and `fart`) and returns the complete set of 5 probabilities.

**Value**

A vector of 5 probabilities: `c(prev, sens, mirt, spec, fart)`.

**See Also**

`is_valid_prob_set` verifies a set of probability inputs; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies extreme cases; `comp_comp_pair` computes pairs of complements; `is_complement` verifies numeric complements; `is_prob` verifies probabilities; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `num` contains basic numeric variables.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`, `comp_spec()`

**Examples**

```
# ways to work:
comp_complete_prob_set(1, .8, NA, .7, NA) # => 1.0 0.8 0.2 0.7 0.3
comp_complete_prob_set(1, NA, .8, NA, .4) # => 1.0 0.2 0.8 0.6 0.4

# watch out for:
comp_complete_prob_set(8)                # => 8 NA NA NA NA + warnings
comp_complete_prob_set(8, 7, 6, 5, 4)    # => 8 7 6 5 4 + no warning (valid set assumed)
comp_complete_prob_set(8, .8, NA, .7, NA) # => 8.0 0.8 0.2 0.7 0.3 + no warning (sic)
comp_complete_prob_set(8, 2, NA, 3, NA)  # => 8 2 NA 3 NA + no warning (sic)
```

---

`comp_comp_pair`

*Compute a probability's (missing) complement and return both.*

---

**Description**

`comp_comp_pair` is a function that takes 0, 1, or 2 probabilities (`p1` and `p2`) as inputs. If either of them is missing (`NA`), it computes the complement of the other one and returns both probabilities.

**Usage**

```
comp_comp_pair(p1 = NA, p2 = NA)
```

**Arguments**

p1	A numeric probability value (in range from 0 to 1). p1 is optional when p2 is provided.
p2	A numeric probability value (in range from 0 to 1). p2 is optional when p1 is provided.

**Details**

comp\_comp\_pair does *nothing* when both arguments are provided (i.e., !is.na(p1) & !is.na(p2)) and only issues a warning if both arguments are missing (i.e., is.na(p1) & is.na(p2)).

Inputs are *not* verified: Use [is\\_prob](#) to verify that an input is a probability and [is\\_complement](#) to verify that two provided values actually are complements.

**Value**

A vector v containing 2 numeric probability values (in range from 0 to 1):  $v = c(p1, p2)$ .

**See Also**

[is\\_complement](#) verifies numeric complements; [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies sets of probabilities; [comp\\_complete\\_prob\\_set](#) completes valid sets of probabilities; [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is\\_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp\\_FDR\(\)](#), [comp\\_FOR\(\)](#), [comp\\_NPV\(\)](#), [comp\\_PPV\(\)](#), [comp\\_acc\(\)](#), [comp\\_accu\\_freq\(\)](#), [comp\\_accu\\_prob\(\)](#), [comp\\_complement\(\)](#), [comp\\_complete\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [comp\\_err\(\)](#), [comp\\_fart\(\)](#), [comp\\_mirt\(\)](#), [comp\\_ppod\(\)](#), [comp\\_prob\(\)](#), [comp\\_prob\\_freq\(\)](#), [comp\\_sens\(\)](#), [comp\\_spec\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# ways to work:
comp_comp_pair(1, 0) # => 1 0
comp_comp_pair(0, 1) # => 0 1
comp_comp_pair(1, NA) # => 1 0
comp_comp_pair(NA, 1) # => 0 1

# watch out for:
comp_comp_pair(NA, NA) # => NA NA + warning
comp_comp_pair(8, 8) # => 8 8 + NO warning (as is_prob is not verified)
comp_comp_pair(1, 1) # => 1 1 + NO warning (as is_complement is not verified)
```

---

comp_err	<i>Compute overall error rate (err) from probabilities.</i>
----------	---

---

### Description

comp\_err computes overall error rate [err](#) from 3 essential probabilities [prev](#), [sens](#), and [spec](#).

### Usage

```
comp_err(prev, sens, spec)
```

### Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <a href="#">prev</a> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <a href="#">sens</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value <a href="#">spec</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

### Details

comp\_err uses [comp\\_acc](#) to compute [err](#) as the complement of [acc](#):

$$\text{err} = 1 - \text{acc}$$

See [comp\\_acc](#) and [acc](#) for further details and [accu](#) for other accuracy metrics and several possible interpretations of accuracy.

### Value

Overall error rate [err](#) as a probability (proportion). A warning is provided for NaN values.

### See Also

[comp\\_acc](#) computes overall accuracy [acc](#) from probabilities; [accu](#) lists all accuracy metrics; [comp\\_accu\\_prob](#) computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; [comp\\_accu\\_freq](#) computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; [comp\\_sens](#) and [comp\\_PPV](#) compute related probabilities; [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp\\_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [is\\_complement](#) verifies probability complements; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is\\_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp\\_FDR\(\)](#), [comp\\_FOR\(\)](#), [comp\\_NPV\(\)](#), [comp\\_PPV\(\)](#), [comp\\_acc\(\)](#), [comp\\_accu\\_freq\(\)](#), [comp\\_accu\\_prob\(\)](#), [comp\\_comp\\_pair\(\)](#), [comp\\_complement\(\)](#), [comp\\_complete\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [comp\\_fart\(\)](#), [comp\\_mirt\(\)](#), [comp\\_ppod\(\)](#), [comp\\_prob\(\)](#), [comp\\_prob\\_freq\(\)](#), [comp\\_sens\(\)](#), [comp\\_spec\(\)](#)

Other metrics: [acc](#), [accu](#), [comp\\_acc\(\)](#), [comp\\_accu\\_freq\(\)](#), [comp\\_accu\\_prob\(\)](#), [err](#)

**Examples**

```

# ways to work:
comp_err(.10, .200, .300) # => err = 0.71
comp_err(.50, .333, .666) # => err = 0.5005

# watch out for vectors:
prev.range <- seq(0, 1, by = .1)
comp_err(prev.range, .5, .5) # => 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5

# watch out for extreme values:
comp_err(1, 1, 1) # => 0
comp_err(1, 1, 0) # => 0

comp_err(1, 0, 1) # => 1
comp_err(1, 0, 0) # => 1

comp_err(0, 1, 1) # => 0
comp_err(0, 1, 0) # => 1

comp_err(0, 0, 1) # => 0
comp_err(0, 0, 0) # => 1

```

---

comp\_fart

---

*Compute a decision's false alarm rate from its specificity.*


---

**Description**

comp\_fart is a conversion function that takes a specificity [spec](#) – given as a probability (i.e., a numeric value in the range from 0 to 1) – as its input, and returns the corresponding false alarm rate [fart](#) – also as a probability – as its output.

**Usage**

```
comp_fart(spec)
```

**Arguments**

spec            The decision's specificity value [spec](#) as a probability.

**Details**

The false alarm rate [fart](#) and specificity [spec](#) are complements ( $fart = (1 - spec)$ ) and both features of the decision process (e.g., a diagnostic test).

The function comp\_fart is complementary to the conversion function [comp\\_spec](#) and uses the generic function [comp\\_complement](#).

**Value**

The decision's false alarm rate `fart` as a probability.

**See Also**

`comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`, `comp_spec()`

**Examples**

```
comp_fart(2)           # => NA + warning (beyond range)
comp_fart(1/3)        # => 0.6666667
comp_fart(comp_complement(0.123)) # => 0.123
```

---

comp\_FDR

*Compute a decision's false detection rate (FDR) from probabilities.*

---

**Description**

`comp_FDR` computes the false detection rate `FDR` from 3 essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`.

**Usage**

```
comp_FDR(prev, sens, spec)
```

**Arguments**

<code>prev</code>	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
<code>sens</code>	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
<code>spec</code>	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

**Details**

`comp_FDR` uses probabilities (not frequencies) and does not round results.

**Value**

The false detection rate `FDR` as a probability. A warning is provided for NaN values.

**See Also**

`comp_sens` and `comp_PPV` compute related probabilities; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies extreme cases; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`, `comp_spec()`

**Examples**

```
# (1) Ways to work:
comp_FDR(.50, .500, .500) # => FDR = 0.5    = (1 - PPV)
comp_FDR(.50, .333, .666) # => FDR = 0.5007 = (1 - PPV)
```

---

comp\_FOR

*Compute a decision's false omission rate (FOR) from probabilities.*

---

**Description**

`comp_FOR` computes the false omission rate `FOR` from 3 essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`.

**Usage**

```
comp_FOR(prev, sens, spec)
```

**Arguments**

<code>prev</code>	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
<code>sens</code>	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
<code>spec</code>	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

**Details**

`comp_FOR` uses probabilities (not frequencies) and does not round results.

**Value**

The false omission rate `FOR` as a probability. A warning is provided for NaN values.

**See Also**

[comp\\_spec](#) and [comp\\_NPV](#) compute related probabilities; [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [comp\\_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [is\\_complement](#) verifies probability complements; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [is\\_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp\\_FDR\(\)](#), [comp\\_NPV\(\)](#), [comp\\_PPV\(\)](#), [comp\\_acc\(\)](#), [comp\\_accu\\_freq\(\)](#), [comp\\_accu\\_prob\(\)](#), [comp\\_comp\\_pair\(\)](#), [comp\\_complement\(\)](#), [comp\\_complete\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [comp\\_err\(\)](#), [comp\\_fart\(\)](#), [comp\\_mirt\(\)](#), [comp\\_ppod\(\)](#), [comp\\_prob\(\)](#), [comp\\_prob\\_freq\(\)](#), [comp\\_sens\(\)](#), [comp\\_spec\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# (1) Ways to work:
comp_FOR(.50, .500, .500) # => FOR = 0.5    = (1 - NPV)
comp_FOR(.50, .333, .666) # => FOR = 0.5004 = (1 - NPV)
```

---

 comp\_freq

---

*Compute frequencies from (3 essential) probabilities.*


---

**Description**

`comp_freq` computes frequencies (typically as rounded integers) given 3 basic probabilities – [prev](#), [sens](#), and [spec](#) – for a population of `N` individuals. It returns a list of 11 key frequencies [freq](#) as its output.

**Usage**

```
comp_freq(
  prev = num$prev,
  sens = num$sens,
  spec = num$spec,
  N = num$N,
  round = TRUE,
  sample = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>prev</code>	The condition's prevalence <a href="#">prev</a> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
<code>sens</code>	The decision's sensitivity <a href="#">sens</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
<code>spec</code>	The decision's specificity value <a href="#">spec</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).
<code>N</code>	The number of individuals in the population. If <code>N</code> is unknown (NA), a suitable minimum value is computed by <a href="#">comp_min_N</a> .

round	<p>Boolean value that determines whether frequency values are rounded to the nearest integer. Default: round = TRUE.</p> <p>Note: Removed n_digits parameter: Number of digits to which frequency values are to be rounded when round = FALSE. Default: n_digits = 5.</p>
sample	<p>Boolean value that determines whether frequency values are sampled from N, given the probability values of prev, sens, and spec. Default: sample = FALSE.</p> <p>Note: Sampling uses sample() and returns integer values.</p>

## Details

In addition to `prev`, both `sens` and `spec` are necessary arguments. If only their complements `mirt` or `fart` are known, use the wrapper function `comp_freq_prob` which also accepts `mirt` and `fart` as inputs (but requires that the entire set of provided probabilities is sufficient and consistent). Alternatively, use `comp_complement`, `comp_comp_pair`, or `comp_complete_prob_set` to obtain the 3 essential probabilities.

`comp_freq` is the frequency counterpart to the probability function `comp_prob`.

By default, `comp_freq` and its wrapper function `comp_freq_prob` round frequencies to nearest integers to avoid decimal values in `freq` (i.e., `round = TRUE` by default). When frequencies are rounded, probabilities computed from `freq` may differ from exact probabilities. Using the option `round = FALSE` turns off rounding.

Key relationships between probabilities and frequencies:

- Three perspectives on a population:
  - A population of  $N$  individuals can be split into 2 subsets of frequencies in 3 different ways:
    1. by condition:
 
$$N = \text{cond\_true} + \text{cond\_false}$$

The frequency `cond_true` depends on the prevalence `prev` and the frequency `cond_false` depends on the prevalence's complement  $1 - \text{prev}$ .
    2. by decision:
 
$$N = \text{dec\_pos} + \text{dec\_neg}$$

The frequency `dec_pos` depends on the proportion of positive decisions `ppod` and the frequency `dec_neg` depends on the proportion of negative decisions  $1 - \text{ppod}$ .
    3. by accuracy (i.e., correspondence of decision to condition):
 
$$N = \text{dec\_cor} + \text{dec\_err}$$

Each perspective combines 2 pairs of the 4 essential probabilities (hi, mi, fa, cr).

When providing probabilities, the population size  $N$  is a free parameter (independent of the essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`).

If  $N$  is unknown (NA), a suitable minimum value can be computed by `comp_min_N`.

- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:
 

Probabilities *are* – determine, describe, or are defined as – the relationships between frequencies. Thus, they can be computed as ratios between frequencies:

  1. prevalence `prev`:
 
$$\text{prev} = \text{cond\_true}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
  2. sensitivity `sens`:
 
$$\text{sens} = \text{hi}/\text{cond\_true} = \text{hi} / (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) = (1 - \text{mirt})$$

3. miss rate `mirt`:  

$$\text{mirt} = \text{mi}/\text{cond\_true} = \text{mi} / (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) = (1 - \text{sens})$$
4. specificity `spec`:  

$$\text{spec} = \text{cr}/\text{cond\_false} = \text{cr} / (\text{fa} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{fart})$$
5. false alarm rate `fart`:  

$$\text{fart} = \text{fa}/\text{cond\_false} = \text{fa} / (\text{fa} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{spec})$$
6. proportion of positive decisions `ppod`:  

$$\text{ppod} = \text{dec\_pos}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{fa}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
7. positive predictive value `PPV`:  

$$\text{PPV} = \text{hi}/\text{dec\_pos} = \text{hi} / (\text{hi} + \text{fa}) = (1 - \text{FDR})$$
8. negative predictive value `NPV`:  

$$\text{NPV} = \text{cr}/\text{dec\_neg} = \text{cr} / (\text{mi} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{FOR})$$
9. false detection rate `FDR`:  

$$\text{FDR} = \text{fa}/\text{dec\_pos} = \text{fa} / (\text{hi} + \text{fa}) = (1 - \text{PPV})$$
10. false omission rate `FOR`:  

$$\text{FOR} = \text{mi}/\text{dec\_neg} = \text{mi} / (\text{mi} + \text{cr}) = (1 - \text{NPV})$$
11. accuracy `acc`:  

$$\text{acc} = \text{dec\_cor}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{cr}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
12. rate of hits, given accuracy `p_acc_hi`:  

$$\text{p\_acc\_hi} = \text{hi}/\text{dec\_cor} = (1 - \text{cr}/\text{dec\_cor})$$
13. rate of false alarms, given inaccuracy `p_err_fa`:  

$$\text{p\_err\_fa} = \text{fa}/\text{dec\_err} = (1 - \text{mi}/\text{dec\_err})$$

Beware of rounding and sampling issues! If frequencies are rounded (by `round = TRUE` in `comp_freq`) or sampled from probabilities (by `sample = TRUE`), then any probabilities computed from `freq` may differ from original and exact probabilities.

Functions translating between representational formats: `comp_prob_prob`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_freq_freq` (see documentation of `comp_prob_prob` for details).

## Value

A list `freq` containing 11 key frequency values.

## See Also

`comp_freq_prob` corresponding wrapper function; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `freq` contains current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `comp_comp_pair` computes pairs of complements; `comp_complete_prob_set` completes valid sets of probabilities; `comp_min_N` computes a suitable population size `N` (if missing).

Other functions computing frequencies: `comp_freq_freq()`, `comp_freq_prob()`, `comp_min_N()`, `comp_prob_prob()`

**Examples**

```

comp_freq()          # ok, using current defaults
length(comp_freq()) # 11 key frequencies

# Rounding:
comp_freq(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 1) # yields fa = 1 (see ?round for reason)
comp_freq(prev = .1, sens = .9, spec = .8, N = 10) # 1 hit (TP, rounded)
comp_freq(prev = .1, sens = .9, spec = .8, N = 10, round = FALSE) # hi = .9
comp_freq(prev = 1/3, sens = 6/7, spec = 2/3, N = 1, round = FALSE) # hi = 0.2857143

# Sampling (from probabilistic description):
comp_freq_prob(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 100, sample = TRUE) # freq values vary

# Extreme cases:
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # ok, N hits (TP)
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 0, 100) # ok, N hits
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = 1, 100) # ok, N misses (FN)
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = 0, 100) # ok, N misses
comp_freq(prev = 0, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # ok, N correct rejections (TN)
comp_freq(prev = 0, sens = 1, spec = 0, 100) # ok, N false alarms (FP)

# Watch out for:
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = NA) # ok, but warning that N = 1 was computed
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = 0) # ok, but all 0 + warning (extreme case: N hits)
comp_freq(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 10, round = TRUE) # ok, rounded (see mi and fa)
comp_freq(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 10, round = FALSE) # ok, not rounded

# Ways to fail:
comp_freq(prev = NA, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # NAs + warning (prev NA)
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = NA, spec = 1, 100) # NAs + warning (sens NA)
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = NA, 100) # NAs + warning (spec NA)
comp_freq(prev = 8, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # NAs + warning (prev beyond range)
comp_freq(prev = 1, sens = 8, spec = 1, 100) # NAs + warning (sens beyond range)

```

---

comp\_freq\_freq

*Compute frequencies from (4 essential) frequencies.*


---

**Description**

comp\_freq\_freq computes current frequency information from 4 essential frequencies ([hi](#), [mi](#), [fa](#), [cr](#)). It returns a list of 11 frequencies [freq](#) for a population of [N](#) individuals as its output.

**Usage**

```
comp_freq_freq(hi = freq$hi, mi = freq$mi, fa = freq$fa, cr = freq$cr)
```

**Arguments**

hi	The number of hits <a href="#">hi</a> (or true positives).
mi	The number of misses <a href="#">mi</a> (or false negatives).
fa	The number of false alarms <a href="#">fa</a> (or false positives).
cr	The number of correct rejections <a href="#">cr</a> (or true negatives).

**Details**

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of [comp\\_freq](#) or [comp\\_prob](#) for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:  
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:  
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Functions translating between representational formats: [comp\\_prob\\_prob](#), [comp\\_prob\\_freq](#), [comp\\_freq\\_prob](#), [comp\\_freq\\_freq](#) (see documentation of [comp\\_prob\\_prob](#) for details).

**See Also**

[comp\\_freq\\_prob](#) computes current frequency information from (3 essential) probabilities; [comp\\_prob\\_freq](#) computes current probability information from (4 essential) frequencies; [comp\\_prob\\_prob](#) computes current probability information from (3 essential) probabilities; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is\\_prob](#) verifies probability inputs; [is\\_freq](#) verifies frequency inputs.

Other functions computing frequencies: [comp\\_freq\(\)](#), [comp\\_freq\\_prob\(\)](#), [comp\\_min\\_N\(\)](#), [comp\\_prob\\_prob\(\)](#)

Other format conversion functions: [comp\\_freq\\_prob\(\)](#), [comp\\_prob\\_freq\(\)](#), [comp\\_prob\\_prob\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Basics:
comp_freq_freq()
all.equal(freq, comp_freq_freq()) # => should be TRUE

## Circular chain:
# 1. Current numeric parameters:
num

# 2. Compute all 10 probabilities in prob (from essential probabilities):
prob <- comp_prob()
prob

# 3. Compute 9 frequencies in freq from probabilities:
freq <- comp_freq(round = FALSE) # no rounding (to obtain same probabilities later)
freq
```

```
# 4. Compute 9 frequencies AGAIN (but now from frequencies):
freq_freq <- comp_freq_freq()

# 5. Check equality of results (steps 2. and 4.):
all.equal(freq, freq_freq) # => should be TRUE!
```

---

comp_freq_prob	<i>Compute frequencies from (3 essential) probabilities.</i>
----------------	--

---

### Description

comp\_freq\_prob computes frequency information from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities (**prev**, and **sens** or its complement **mirt**, and **spec** or its complement **fart**). It returns a list of 11 key frequencies (**freq**) as its output.

### Usage

```
comp_freq_prob(
  prev = prob$prev,
  sens = prob$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = prob$spec,
  fart = NA,
  tol = 0.01,
  N = freq$N,
  round = TRUE,
  sample = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <b>prev</b> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <b>sens</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <b>sens</b> is optional when its complement <b>mirt</b> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <b>mirt</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <b>mirt</b> is optional when its complement <b>sens</b> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <b>spec</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <b>spec</b> is optional when its complement <b>fart</b> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <b>fart</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <b>fart</b> is optional when its complement <b>spec</b> is provided.

tol	A numeric tolerance value for <code>is_complement</code> . Default: <code>tol = .01</code> .
N	The number of individuals in the population. If N is unknown (NA), a suitable minimum value is computed by <code>comp_min_N</code> .
round	A Boolean value that determines whether frequencies are rounded to the nearest integer. Default: <code>round = TRUE</code> .
sample	Boolean value that determines whether frequency values are sampled from N, given the probability values of <code>prev</code> , <code>sens</code> , and <code>spec</code> . Default: <code>sample = FALSE</code> . Note: Sampling uses <code>sample()</code> and returns integer values.

## Details

`comp_freq_prob` is a wrapper function for the more basic function `comp_freq`, which only accepts 3 essential probabilities (i.e., `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`) as inputs.

Defaults and constraints:

- Initial values:  
By default, the values of `prev`, `sens`, and `spec` are initialized to the probability information currently contained in `prob`.  
Similarly, the population size N uses the frequency information currently contained in `freq` as its default. If N is unknown (NA), a suitable minimum value is computed by `comp_min_N`.
- Constraints:  
When using `comp_freq_prob` with the arguments `mirt` and `fart`, their complements `sens` and `spec` must either be valid complements (as in `is_complement`) or set to NA.  
In addition to `prev`, both `sens` and `spec` are necessary arguments. If only their complements `mirt` or `fart` are known, first use `comp_complement`, `comp_comp_pair`, or `comp_complete_prob_set` to compute the 3 essential probabilities.
- Rounding:  
By default, `comp_freq_prob` and its basic function `comp_freq` round frequencies to nearest integers to avoid decimal values in `freq` (i.e., `round = TRUE` by default).  
When frequencies are rounded, probabilities computed from `freq` may differ from exact probabilities.  
Using the option `round = FALSE` turns off rounding.

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of `comp_freq` or `comp_prob` for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:  
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:  
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding and sampling issues!

Functions translating between representational formats: `comp_prob_prob`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_freq_freq` (see documentation of `comp_prob_prob` for details).

**Value**

A list `freq` containing 11 key frequency values.

**See Also**

`comp_freq_freq` computes current frequency information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_prob_freq` computes current probability information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_prob_prob` computes current probability information from (3 essential) probabilities; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `comp_comp_pair` computes pairs of complements; `comp_complete_prob_set` completes valid sets of probabilities; `comp_min_N` computes a suitable population size `N` (if missing).

Other functions computing frequencies: `comp_freq()`, `comp_freq_freq()`, `comp_min_N()`, `comp_prob_prob()`

Other format conversion functions: `comp_freq_freq()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_prob_prob()`

**Examples**

```
# Basics:
comp_freq_prob(prev = .1, sens = .9, spec = .8, N = 100) # ok: hi = 9, ... cr = 72.
# Same case with complements (using NAs to prevent defaults):
comp_freq_prob(prev = .1, sens = NA, mirt = .1, spec = NA, fart = .2, N = 100) # same result

comp_freq_prob() # ok, using probability info currently contained in prob
length(comp_freq_prob()) # list of 11 key frequencies
all.equal(freq, comp_freq_prob()) # TRUE, unless prob has been changed after computing freq
freq <- comp_freq_prob() # computes frequencies and stores them in freq

# Ways to work:
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = 101) # ok + warning: N hits (TP)

# Same case with complements (note NAs to prevent default arguments):
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = NA, mirt = 0, spec = NA, fart = 0, N = 101)

comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 0, N = 102) # ok + warning: N hits (TP)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = 1, N = 103) # ok + warning: N misses (FN)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = 0, N = 104) # ok + warning: N misses (FN)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 0, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = 105) # ok + warning: N correct rejections (TN)

comp_freq_prob(prev = 0, sens = 1, spec = 0, N = 106) # ok + warning: N false alarms (FP)
# Same case with complements (using NAs to prevent defaults):
comp_freq_prob(prev = 0, sens = NA, mirt = 0,
               spec = NA, fart = 1, N = 106) # ok + warning: N false alarms (FP)

# Rounding:
comp_freq_prob(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 1) # yields fa = 1 (see ?round for reason)
comp_freq_prob(prev = .1, sens = .9, spec = .8, N = 10) # 1 hit (TP, rounded)
comp_freq_prob(prev = .1, sens = .9, spec = .8, N = 10, round = FALSE) # hi = .9
```

```

# Sampling (from probabilistic description):
comp_freq_prob(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 100, sample = TRUE) # freq values vary

# Watch out for:
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = NA) # ok + warning: N = 1 computed
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1, N = 0) # ok, but all 0 + warning (NPV = NaN)
comp_freq_prob(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 10, round = TRUE) # ok, but all rounded
comp_freq_prob(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 10, round = FALSE) # ok, but not rounded

# Ways to fail:
comp_freq_prob(prev = NA, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # NAs + no warning (prev NA)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = NA, spec = 1, 100) # NAs + no warning (sens NA)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = NA, 100) # NAs + no warning (spec NA)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 8, sens = 1, spec = 1, 100) # NAs + warning (prev beyond range)
comp_freq_prob(prev = 1, sens = 8, spec = 1, 100) # NAs + warning (sens & spec beyond range)

```

---

comp\_min\_N

---

*Compute a suitable minimum population size value N.*


---

## Description

comp\_min\_N computes a population size value **N** (an integer as a power of 10) so that the frequencies of the 4 combinations of conditions and decisions (i.e., the cells of the confusion table, or center row of boxes in the frequency prism) reach or exceed a minimum value `min_freq` given the basic parameters `prev`, `sens`, and `spec` (`spec = 1 - fart`).

## Usage

```
comp_min_N(prev, sens, spec, min_freq = 1)
```

## Arguments

<code>prev</code>	The condition's prevalence value <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
<code>sens</code>	The decision's sensitivity value <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
<code>spec</code>	The specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).
<code>min_freq</code>	The minimum frequency of each combination of a condition and a decision (i.e., hits, misses, false alarms, and correct rejections). Default: <code>min_freq = 1</code> .

## Details

Using this function helps avoiding excessively small decimal values in categories – especially `hi`, `mi`, `fa`, `cr` – when expressing combinations of conditions and decisions as natural frequencies. As values of zero (0) are tolerable, the function only increases **N** (in powers of 10) while the current

value of any frequency (cell in confusion table or leaf of a frequency tree) is positive but below `min_freq`.

By default, `comp_freq_prob` and `comp_freq` round frequencies to nearest integers to avoid decimal values in `freq` (i.e., `round = TRUE` by default). Using the option `round = FALSE` turns off rounding.

### Value

An integer value `N` (as a power of 10).

### See Also

population size `N`; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes frequencies from probabilities; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes probabilities from probabilities; `comp_freq_freq` computes current frequency information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_freq_prob` computes current frequency information from (3 essential) probabilities; `comp_prob_freq` computes current probability information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_prob_prob` computes current probability information from (3 essential) probabilities.

Other functions computing frequencies: `comp_freq()`, `comp_freq_freq()`, `comp_freq_prob()`, `comp_prob_prob()`

### Examples

```
comp_min_N(0, 0, 0) # => 1
comp_min_N(1, 1, 1) # => 1

comp_min_N(1, 1, 1, min_freq = 10) # => 10
comp_min_N(1, 1, 1, min_freq = 99) # => 100

comp_min_N(.1, .1, .1) # => 100 = 10^2
comp_min_N(.001, .1, .1) # => 10 000 = 10^4
comp_min_N(.001, .001, .1) # => 1 000 000 = 10^6
comp_min_N(.001, .001, .001) # => 1 000 000 = 10^6
```

---

comp\_mirt

*Compute a decision's miss rate from its sensitivity.*

---

### Description

`comp_mirt` is a conversion function that takes a sensitivity `sens` – given as a probability (i.e., a numeric value in the range from 0 to 1) – as its input, and returns the corresponding miss rate `mirt` – also as a probability – as its output.

### Usage

```
comp_mirt(sens)
```

**Arguments**

`sens`                    The decision's sensitivity `sens` as a probability.

**Details**

The miss rate `mirt` and sensitivity `sens` are complements ( $mirt = 1 - sens$ ) and both features of the decision process (e.g., a diagnostic test).

The function `comp_mirt` is complementary to the conversion function `comp_sens` and uses the generic function `comp_complement`.

**Value**

The decision's miss rate `mirt` as a probability.

**See Also**

`comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`, `comp_spec()`

**Examples**

```
comp_mirt(2)                    # => NA + warning (beyond range)
comp_mirt(1/3)                 # => 0.6666667
comp_mirt(comp_complement(0.123)) # => 0.123
```

---

<code>comp_NPV</code>	<i>Compute a decision's negative predictive value (NPV) from probabilities.</i>
-----------------------	---

---

**Description**

`comp_NPV` computes the negative predictive value `NPV` from 3 essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`.

**Usage**

```
comp_NPV(prev, sens, spec)
```

**Arguments**

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

**Details**

`comp_NPV` uses probabilities (not frequencies) and does not round results.

**Value**

The negative predictive value `NPV` as a probability. A warning is provided for NaN values.

**See Also**

`comp_spec` and `comp_PPV` compute related probabilities; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies extreme cases; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`, `comp_spec()`

**Examples**

```
# (1) Ways to work:
comp_NPV(.50, .500, .500) # => NPV = 0.5
comp_NPV(.50, .333, .666) # => NPV = 0.4996

# (2) Watch out for vectors:
prev <- seq(0, 1, .1)
comp_NPV(prev, .5, .5) # => without NaN values
comp_NPV(prev, 1, 0) # => with NaN values

# (3) Watch out for extreme values:
comp_NPV(1, 1, 1) # => NaN, as cr = 0 and mi = 0: 0/0
comp_NPV(1, 1, 0) # => NaN, as cr = 0 and mi = 0: 0/0
comp_NPV(.5, sens = 1, spec = 0) # => NaN, no dec_neg cases: NPV = 0/0 = NaN
is_extreme_prob_set(.5, sens = 1, spec = 0) # => verifies extreme cases
```

---

comp_popu	<i>Compute a population table (data) from frequencies (description).</i>
-----------	--

---

### Description

comp\_popu computes a table `popu` (as an R data frame) from the current frequency information (contained in `freq`).

### Usage

```
comp_popu(
  hi = freq$hi,
  mi = freq$mi,
  fa = freq$fa,
  cr = freq$cr,
  cond_lbl = txt$cond_lbl,
  cond_true_lbl = txt$cond_true_lbl,
  cond_false_lbl = txt$cond_false_lbl,
  dec_lbl = txt$dec_lbl,
  dec_pos_lbl = txt$dec_pos_lbl,
  dec_neg_lbl = txt$dec_neg_lbl,
  sdt_lbl = txt$sdt_lbl,
  hi_lbl = txt$hi_lbl,
  mi_lbl = txt$mi_lbl,
  fa_lbl = txt$fa_lbl,
  cr_lbl = txt$cr_lbl
)
```

### Arguments

<code>hi</code>	The number of hits <code>hi</code> (or true positives).
<code>mi</code>	The number of misses <code>mi</code> (or false negatives).
<code>fa</code>	The number of false alarms <code>fa</code> (or false positives).
<code>cr</code>	The number of correct rejections <code>cr</code> (or true negatives).
<code>cond_lbl</code>	Text label for condition dimension ("by cd" perspective).
<code>cond_true_lbl</code>	Text label for <code>cond_true</code> cases.
<code>cond_false_lbl</code>	Text label for <code>cond_false</code> cases.
<code>dec_lbl</code>	Text label for decision dimension ("by dc" perspective).
<code>dec_pos_lbl</code>	Text label for <code>dec_pos</code> cases.
<code>dec_neg_lbl</code>	Text label for <code>dec_neg</code> cases.
<code>sdt_lbl</code>	Text label for 4 cases/combinations (SDT classifications).
<code>hi_lbl</code>	Text label for <code>hi</code> cases.
<code>mi_lbl</code>	Text label for <code>mi</code> cases.
<code>fa_lbl</code>	Text label for <code>fa</code> cases.
<code>cr_lbl</code>	Text label for <code>cr</code> cases.

**Format**

An object of class `data.frame` with `N` rows and 3 columns (e.g., "X/truth/cd", "Y/test/dc", "SDT/cell/class").

**Details**

By default, `comp_popu` uses the text settings contained in `txt`.

A visualization of the current population `popu` is provided by `plot_icons`.

**Value**

A data frame `popu` containing `N` rows (individual cases) and 3 columns (e.g., "X/truth/cd", "Y/test/dc", "SDT/cell/class"). encoded as ordered factors (with 2, 2, and 4 levels, respectively).

**See Also**

`read_popu` creates a scenario (description) from data (as `df`); `write_popu` creates data (as `df`) from a riskyr scenario (description); `popu` for data format; `num` for basic numeric parameters; `freq` for current frequency information; `txt` for current text settings; `pal` for current color settings.

Other functions converting data/descriptions: `read_popu()`, `write_popu()`

**Examples**

```
popu <- comp_popu() # => initializes popu (with current values of freq and txt)
dim(popu)          # => N x 3
head(popu)

# (A) Diagnostic/screening scenario (using default labels):
comp_popu(hi = 4, mi = 1, fa = 2, cr = 3) # => computes a table of N = 10 cases.

# (B) Intervention/treatment scenario:
comp_popu(hi = 3, mi = 2, fa = 1, cr = 4,
          cond_lbl = "Treatment", cond_true_lbl = "pill", cond_false_lbl = "placebo",
          dec_lbl = "Health status", dec_pos_lbl = "healthy", dec_neg_lbl = "sick")

# (C) Prevention scenario (e.g., vaccination):
comp_popu(hi = 3, mi = 2, fa = 1, cr = 4,
          cond_lbl = "Vaccination", cond_true_lbl = "yes", cond_false_lbl = "no",
          dec_lbl = "Disease", dec_pos_lbl = "no flu", dec_neg_lbl = "flu")
```

---

comp_ppod	<i>Compute the proportion of positive decisions (ppod) from probabilities.</i>
-----------	--

---

### Description

comp\_ppod computes the proportion of positive decisions `ppod` from 3 essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`.

### Usage

```
comp_ppod(prev, sens, spec)
```

### Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

### Details

comp\_ppod uses probabilities (not frequencies) as inputs and returns a proportion (probability) without rounding.

Definition: ppod is proportion (or probability) of positive decisions:

$$\text{ppod} = \text{dec\_pos}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{fa})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$

Values range from 0 (only negative decisions) to 1 (only positive decisions).

Importantly, positive decisions `dec_pos` are not necessarily correct decisions `dec_cor`.

### Value

The proportion of positive decisions `ppod` as a probability. A warning is provided for NaN values.

### See Also

`comp_sens` and `comp_NPV` compute related probabilities; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies extreme cases; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`, `comp_spec()`

**Examples**

```

# (1) ways to work:
comp_ppod(.10, .200, .300) # => ppod = 0.65
comp_ppod(.50, .333, .666) # => ppod = 0.3335

# (2) watch out for vectors:
prev <- seq(0, 1, .1)
comp_ppod(prev, .8, .5) # => 0.50 0.53 0.56 0.59 0.62 0.65 0.68 0.71 0.74 0.77 0.80
comp_ppod(prev, 0, 1) # => 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

# (3) watch out for extreme values:
comp_ppod(1, 1, 1) # => 1
comp_ppod(1, 1, 0) # => 1

comp_ppod(1, 0, 1) # => 0
comp_ppod(1, 0, 0) # => 0

comp_ppod(0, 1, 1) # => 0
comp_ppod(0, 1, 0) # => 1

comp_ppod(0, 0, 1) # => 0
comp_ppod(0, 0, 0) # => 1

```

---

comp\_PPV

*Compute a decision's positive predictive value (PPV) from probabilities.*


---

**Description**

comp\_PPV computes the positive predictive value **PPV** from 3 essential probabilities **prev**, **sens**, and **spec**.

**Usage**

```
comp_PPV(prev, sens, spec)
```

**Arguments**

prev	The condition's prevalence <b>prev</b> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <b>sens</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value <b>spec</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

**Details**

comp\_PPV uses probabilities (not frequencies) and does not round results.

**Value**

The positive predictive value **PPV** as a probability. A warning is provided for NaN values.

**See Also**

`comp_sens` and `comp_NPV` compute related probabilities; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies extreme cases; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`, `comp_spec()`

**Examples**

```
# (1) Ways to work:
comp_PPV(.50, .500, .500) # => PPV = 0.5
comp_PPV(.50, .333, .666) # => PPV = 0.499

# (2) Watch out for vectors:
prev <- seq(0, 1, .1)
comp_PPV(prev, .5, .5) # => without NaN values
comp_PPV(prev, 0, 1) # => with NaN values

# (3) Watch out for extreme values:
comp_PPV(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = .5) # => NaN, only mi: hi = 0 and fa = 0: PPV = 0/0 = NaN
is_extreme_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 0, spec = .5) # => verifies extreme cases

comp_PPV(prev = 0, sens = .5, spec = 1) # => NaN, only cr: hi = 0 and fa = 0: PPV = 0/0 = NaN
is_extreme_prob_set(prev = 0, sens = .5, spec = 1) # => verifies extreme cases

comp_PPV(prev = .5, sens = 0, spec = 1) # => NaN, only cr: hi = 0 and fa = 0: PPV = 0/0 = NaN
is_extreme_prob_set(prev = .5, sens = 0, spec = 1) # => verifies extreme cases
```

---

comp_prev	<i>Compute the condition's prevalence (baseline probability) from frequencies.</i>
-----------	--

---

**Description**

`comp_prev` computes a condition's prevalence value `prev` (or baseline probability) from 4 essential frequencies (`hi`, `mi`, `fa`, `cr`).

**Usage**

```
comp_prev(hi = freq$hi, mi = freq$mi, fa = freq$fa, cr = freq$cr)
```

**Arguments**

hi	The number of hits <b>hi</b> (or true positives).
mi	The number of misses <b>mi</b> (or false negatives).
fa	The number of false alarms <b>fa</b> (or false positives).
cr	The number of correct rejections <b>cr</b> (or true negatives).

**Details**

A condition's prevalence value **prev** is the probability of the condition being TRUE.

The probability **prev** can be computed from frequencies as the the ratio of **cond\_true** (i.e., **hi + mi**) divided by **N** (i.e., **hi + mi + fa + cr**):

$$\text{prev} = \text{cond\_true}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{mi})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$

**See Also**

**num** contains basic numeric parameters; **init\_num** initializes basic numeric parameters; **prob** contains current probability information; **comp\_prob** computes current probability information; **freq** contains current frequency information; **comp\_freq** computes current frequency information; **is\_prob** verifies probability inputs; **is\_freq** verifies frequency inputs.

---

 comp\_prob

---

*Compute probabilities from (3 essential) probabilities.*


---

**Description**

comp\_prob computes current probability information from 3 essential probabilities (**prev**, **sens** or **mirt**, **spec** or **fart**). It returns a list of 13 key probabilities **prob** as its output.

**Usage**

```
comp_prob(
  prev = num$prev,
  sens = num$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec,
  fart = NA,
  tol = 0.01
)
```

**Arguments**

prev	The condition's prevalence value <b>prev</b> (i.e., the probability of the condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity value <b>sens</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <b>sens</b> is optional when its complement <b>mirt</b> is provided.

mirt	The decision's miss rate value <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
tol	A numeric tolerance value for <code>is_complement</code> . Default: <code>tol = .01</code> .

## Details

`comp_prob` assumes that a sufficient and consistent set of essential probabilities (i.e., `prev` and either `sens` or its complement `mirt`, and either `spec` or its complement `fart`) is provided.

`comp_prob` computes and returns a full set of basic and various derived probabilities (e.g., the probability of a positive decision `ppod`, the probability of a correct decision `acc`, the predictive values `PPV` and `NPV`, as well as their complements `FDR` and `FOR`) in its output of a list `prob`.

Extreme probabilities (sets containing two or more probabilities of 0 or 1) may yield unexpected values (e.g., predictive values `PPV` or `NPV` turning NaN when `is_extreme_prob_set` evaluates to TRUE).

`comp_prob` is the probability counterpart to the frequency function `comp_freq`.

Key relationships between probabilities and frequencies:

- Three perspectives on a population:

A population of `N` individuals can be split into 2 subsets of frequencies in 3 different ways:

1. by condition:

$$N = \text{cond\_true} + \text{cond\_false}$$

The frequency `cond_true` depends on the prevalence `prev` and the frequency `cond_false` depends on the prevalence's complement  $1 - \text{prev}$ .

2. by decision:

$$N = \text{dec\_pos} + \text{dec\_neg}$$

The frequency `dec_pos` depends on the proportion of positive decisions `ppod` and the frequency `dec_neg` depends on the proportion of negative decisions  $1 - \text{ppod}$ .

3. by accuracy (i.e., correspondence of decision to condition):

$$N = \text{dec\_cor} + \text{dec\_err}$$

Each perspective combines 2 pairs of the 4 essential probabilities (hi, mi, fa, cr).

When providing probabilities, the population size `N` is a free parameter (independent of the essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, and `spec`).

If `N` is unknown (NA), a suitable minimum value can be computed by `comp_min_N`.

- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:

Probabilities *are* – determine, describe, or are defined as – the relationships between frequencies. Thus, they can be computed as ratios between frequencies:

1. prevalence `prev`:

$$\text{prev} = \text{cond\_true}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{mi}) / (\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$

2. sensitivity `sens`:  
 $sens = hi/cond\_true = hi / (hi + mi) = (1 - mirt)$
3. miss rate `mirt`:  
 $mirt = mi/cond\_true = mi / (hi + mi) = (1 - sens)$
4. specificity `spec`:  
 $spec = cr/cond\_false = cr / (fa + cr) = (1 - fart)$
5. false alarm rate `fart`:  
 $fart = fa/cond\_false = fa / (fa + cr) = (1 - spec)$
6. proportion of positive decisions `ppod`:  
 $ppod = dec\_pos/N = (hi + fa) / (hi + mi + fa + cr)$
7. positive predictive value `PPV`:  
 $PPV = hi/dec\_pos = hi / (hi + fa) = (1 - FDR)$
8. negative predictive value `NPV`:  
 $NPV = cr/dec\_neg = cr / (mi + cr) = (1 - FOR)$
9. false detection rate `FDR`:  
 $FDR = fa/dec\_pos = fa / (hi + fa) = (1 - PPV)$
10. false omission rate `FOR`:  
 $FOR = mi/dec\_neg = mi / (mi + cr) = (1 - NPV)$
11. accuracy `acc`:  
 $acc = dec\_cor/N = (hi + cr) / (hi + mi + fa + cr)$
12. rate of hits, given accuracy `p_acc_hi`:  
 $p\_acc\_hi = hi/dec\_cor = (1 - cr/dec\_cor)$
13. rate of false alarms, given inaccuracy `p_err_fa`:  
 $p\_err\_fa = fa/dec\_err = (1 - mi/dec\_err)$

Note: When frequencies are rounded (by `round = TRUE` in `comp_freq`), probabilities computed from `freq` may differ from exact probabilities.

Functions translating between representational formats: `comp_prob_prob`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_freq_freq` (see documentation of `comp_prob_prob` for details).

## Value

A list `prob` containing 13 key probability values.

## See Also

`prob` contains current probability information; `accu` contains current accuracy information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `pal` contains current color information; `txt` contains current text information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes frequencies from probabilities; `is_valid_prob_set` verifies sets of probability inputs; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies sets of extreme probabilities; `comp_min_N` computes a suitable minimum population size `N`; `comp_freq_freq` computes current frequency information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_freq_prob` computes current frequency information from (3 essential) probabilities; `comp_prob_freq` computes current probability information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_prob_prob` computes current probability information from (3 essential) probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`, `comp_spec()`

## Examples

```
# Basics:
comp_prob(prev = .11, sens = .88, spec = .77) # => ok: PPV = 0.3210614
comp_prob(prev = .11, sens = NA, mirt = .12, spec = NA, fart = .23) # => ok: PPV = 0.3210614
comp_prob() # => ok, using current defaults
length(comp_prob()) # => 13 probabilities

# Ways to work:
comp_prob(.99, sens = .99, spec = .99) # => ok: PPV = 0.999898
comp_prob(.99, sens = .90, spec = NA, fart = .10) # => ok: PPV = 0.9988789

# Watch out for extreme cases:
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)

# Watch out for extreme cases:
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)

comp_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = NA, fart = 0) # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = NA, fart = 1) # => ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)

# Ways to fail:
comp_prob(NA, 1, 1, NA) # => only warning: invalid set (prev not numeric)
comp_prob(8, 1, 1, NA) # => only warning: prev no probability
comp_prob(1, 8, 1, NA) # => only warning: sens no probability
comp_prob(1, 1, 1, 1) # => only warning: is_complement not in tolerated range
```

---

comp\_prob\_freq

*Compute probabilities from (4 essential) frequencies.*

---

## Description

`comp_prob_freq` computes current probability information from 4 essential frequencies (`hi`, `mi`, `fa`, `cr`). It returns a list of 11 frequencies `freq` for a population of `N` individuals as its output.

**Usage**

```
comp_prob_freq(hi = freq$hi, mi = freq$mi, fa = freq$fa, cr = freq$cr)
```

**Arguments**

hi	The number of hits <i>hi</i> (or true positives).
mi	The number of misses <i>mi</i> (or false negatives).
fa	The number of false alarms <i>fa</i> (or false positives).
cr	The number of correct rejections <i>cr</i> (or true negatives).

**Details**

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of [comp\\_freq](#) or [comp\\_prob](#) for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:  
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:  
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Functions translating between representational formats: [comp\\_prob\\_prob](#), [comp\\_prob\\_freq](#), [comp\\_freq\\_prob](#), [comp\\_freq\\_freq](#) (see documentation of [comp\\_prob\\_prob](#) for details).

**See Also**

[comp\\_freq\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information from (4 essential) frequencies; [comp\\_freq\\_prob](#) computes current frequency information from (3 essential) probabilities; [comp\\_prob\\_prob](#) computes current probability information from (3 essential) probabilities; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is\\_prob](#) verifies probability inputs; [is\\_freq](#) verifies frequency inputs.

Other functions computing probabilities: [comp\\_FDR\(\)](#), [comp\\_FOR\(\)](#), [comp\\_NPV\(\)](#), [comp\\_PPV\(\)](#), [comp\\_acc\(\)](#), [comp\\_accu\\_freq\(\)](#), [comp\\_accu\\_prob\(\)](#), [comp\\_comp\\_pair\(\)](#), [comp\\_complement\(\)](#), [comp\\_complete\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [comp\\_err\(\)](#), [comp\\_fart\(\)](#), [comp\\_mirt\(\)](#), [comp\\_ppod\(\)](#), [comp\\_prob\(\)](#), [comp\\_sens\(\)](#), [comp\\_spec\(\)](#)

Other format conversion functions: [comp\\_freq\\_freq\(\)](#), [comp\\_freq\\_prob\(\)](#), [comp\\_prob\\_prob\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Basics:
comp_prob_freq() # => computes prob from current freq

## Beware of rounding:
all.equal(prob, comp_prob_freq()) # => would be TRUE (IF freq were NOT rounded)!
fe <- comp_freq(round = FALSE) # compute exact freq (not rounded)
all.equal(prob, comp_prob_freq(fe$hi, fe$mi, fe$fa, fe$cr)) # is TRUE (qed).
```

```

## Explain by circular chain (compute prob 1. from num and 2. from freq)
# 0. Inspect current numeric parameters:
num

# 1. Compute currently 11 probabilities in prob (from essential probabilities):
prob <- comp_prob()
prob

# 2. Compute currently 11 frequencies in freq (from essential probabilities):
freq <- comp_freq(round = FALSE) # no rounding (to obtain same probabilities later)
freq

# 3. Compute currently 11 probabilities again (but now from frequencies):
prob_freq <- comp_prob_freq()
prob_freq

# 4. Check equality of probabilities (in steps 1. and 3.):
all.equal(prob, prob_freq) # => should be TRUE!

```

---

comp\_prob\_prob

*Compute probabilities from (3 essential) probabilities.*


---

## Description

comp\_prob\_prob computes current probability information from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)). It returns a list of 13 key probabilities ([prob](#)) as its output.

## Usage

```

comp_prob_prob(
  prev = prob$prev,
  sens = prob$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = prob$spec,
  fart = NA,
  tol = 0.01
)

```

## Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence value <a href="#">prev</a> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity value <a href="#">sens</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <a href="#">sens</a> is optional when its complement <a href="#">mirt</a> is provided.

mirt	The decision's miss rate value <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
tol	A numeric tolerance value for <code>is_complement</code> . Default: <code>tol = .01</code> .

### Details

`comp_prob_prob` is a wrapper function for the more basic function `comp_prob`.

Extreme probabilities (sets containing 2 or more probabilities of 0 or 1) may yield unexpected values (e.g., predictive values `PPV` or `NPV` turning NaN when `is_extreme_prob_set` evaluates to TRUE).

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of `comp_freq` or `comp_prob` for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:  
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:  
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Functions translating between representational formats:

1. `comp_prob_prob` (defined here) is a wrapper function for `comp_prob` and an analog to 3 other format conversion functions:
2. `comp_prob_freq` computes current *probability* information contained in `prob` from 4 essential frequencies (`hi`, `mi`, `fa`, `cr`).
3. `comp_freq_prob` computes current *frequency* information contained in `freq` from 3 essential probabilities (`prev`, `sens`, `spec`).
4. `comp_freq_freq` computes current *frequency* information contained in `freq` from 4 essential frequencies (`hi`, `mi`, `fa`, `cr`).

### Value

A list `prob` containing 13 key probability values.

### See Also

`comp_freq_prob` computes current frequency information from (3 essential) probabilities; `comp_freq_freq` computes current frequency information from (4 essential) frequencies; `comp_prob_freq` computes current probability information from (4 essential) frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `comp_complement` computes a probability's

complement; `comp_comp_pair` computes pairs of complements; `comp_complete_prob_set` completes valid sets of probabilities; `comp_min_N` computes a suitable population size *N* (if missing).

Other functions computing frequencies: `comp_freq()`, `comp_freq_freq()`, `comp_freq_prob()`, `comp_min_N()`

Other format conversion functions: `comp_freq_freq()`, `comp_freq_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`

## Examples

```
# Basics:
comp_prob_prob(prev = .11, sens = .88, spec = .77) # ok: PPV = 0.3210614
comp_prob_prob(prev = .11, sens = NA, mirt = .12, spec = NA, fart = .23) # ok: PPV = 0.3210614
comp_prob_prob() # ok, using current defaults
length(comp_prob_prob()) # 13 key probability values

# Ways to work:
comp_prob_prob(.99, sens = .99, spec = .99) # ok: PPV = 0.999898
comp_prob_prob(.99, sens = .90, spec = NA, fart = .10) # ok: PPV = 0.9988789

# Watch out for extreme cases:
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 1) # ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = 0) # ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 0) # ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 0, spec = NA, fart = 1) # ok, but with warnings (as PPV & FDR are NaN)

comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = 0) # ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = 1) # ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = NA, fart = 0) # ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)
comp_prob_prob(1, sens = 1, spec = NA, fart = 1) # ok, but with warnings (as NPV & FOR are NaN)

# Ways to fail:
comp_prob_prob(NA, 1, 1, NA) # only warning: invalid set (prev not numeric)
comp_prob_prob(8, 1, 1, NA) # only warning: prev no probability
comp_prob_prob(1, 8, 1, NA) # only warning: sens no probability
comp_prob_prob(1, 1, 1, 1) # only warning: is_complement not in tolerated range
```

---

comp\_sens

*Compute a decision's sensitivity from its miss rate.*

---

## Description

`comp_sens` is a conversion function that takes a miss rate `mirt` – given as a probability (i.e., a numeric value in the range from 0 to 1) – as its input, and returns the corresponding sensitivity `sens` – also as a probability – as its output.

## Usage

```
comp_sens(mirt)
```

**Arguments**

`mirt`                    The decision's miss rate `mirt` as a probability.

**Details**

The sensitivity `sens` and miss rate `mirt` are complements ( $\text{sens} = (1 - \text{mirt})$ ) and both features of the decision process (e.g., a diagnostic test).

The function `comp_sens` is complementary to the conversion function `comp_mirt` and uses the generic function `comp_complement`.

**Value**

The decision's sensitivity `sens` as a probability.

**See Also**

`comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_spec()`

**Examples**

```
comp_sens(2)                                    # => NA + warning (beyond range)
comp_sens(1/3)                                # => 0.6666667
comp_sens(comp_complement(0.123))        # => 0.123
```

---

`comp_spec`

*Compute a decision's specificity from its false alarm rate.*

---

**Description**

`comp_spec` is a conversion function that takes a false alarm rate `fart` – given as a probability (i.e., a numeric value in the range from 0 to 1) – as its input, and returns the corresponding specificity `spec` – also as a probability – as its output.

**Usage**

```
comp_spec(fart)
```

**Arguments**

`fart`                    The decision's false alarm rate `fart` as a probability.

**Details**

The specificity `spec` and the false alarm rate `fart` are complements ( $spec = (1 - fart)$ ) and both features of the decision process (e.g., a diagnostic test).

The function `comp_spec` is complementary to the conversion function `comp_fart` and uses the generic function `comp_complement`.

**Value**

The decision's specificity `spec` as a probability.

**See Also**

`comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other functions computing probabilities: `comp_FDR()`, `comp_FOR()`, `comp_NPV()`, `comp_PPV()`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_comp_pair()`, `comp_complement()`, `comp_complete_prob_set()`, `comp_err()`, `comp_fart()`, `comp_mirt()`, `comp_ppod()`, `comp_prob()`, `comp_prob_freq()`, `comp_sens()`

**Examples**

```
comp_spec(2)           # => NA + warning (beyond range)
comp_spec(1/3)        # => 0.6666667
comp_spec(comp_complement(0.123)) # => 0.123
```

---

`cond_false`

*Number of individuals for which the condition is false.*

---

**Description**

`cond_false` is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population `N` for which the condition is FALSE (i.e., actually false cases).

**Usage**

```
cond_false
```

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

## Details

Key relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency of `cond_false` individuals depends on the population size `N` and the complement of the condition's prevalence  $1 - \text{prev}$  and is split further into two subsets of `fa` by the false alarm rate `fart` and `cr` by the specificity `spec`.

Perspectives:

- (a) by condition:

The frequency `cond_false` is determined by the population size `N` times the complement of the prevalence  $(1 - \text{prev})$ :

$$\text{cond\_false} = N \times (1 - \text{prev})$$

- (b) by decision:

- a. The frequency `fa` is determined by `cond_false` times the false alarm rate  $\text{fart} = (1 - \text{spec})$  (aka. FPR):

$$\text{fa} = \text{cond\_false} \times \text{fart} = \text{cond\_false} \times (1 - \text{spec})$$

- b. The frequency `cr` is determined by `cond_false` times the specificity  $\text{spec} = (1 - \text{fart})$ :

$$\text{cr} = \text{cond\_false} \times \text{spec} = \text{cond\_false} \times (1 - \text{fart})$$

2. to other frequencies: In a population of size `N` the following relationships hold:

- $N = \text{cond\_true} + \text{cond\_false}$  (by condition)
- $N = \text{dec\_pos} + \text{dec\_neg}$  (by decision)
- $N = \text{dec\_cor} + \text{dec\_err}$  (by correspondence of decision to condition)
- $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$  (by condition x decision)

Current frequency information is computed by `comp_freq` and contained in a list `freq`.

## References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

## See Also

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

## Examples

```
cond_false <- 1000 * .90 # => sets cond_false to 90% of 1000 = 900 cases.
is_freq(cond_false)    # => TRUE
is_prob(cond_false)    # => FALSE, as cond_false is no probability [but (1 - prev) and spec are]
```

---

cond_true	<i>Number of individuals for which the condition is true.</i>
-----------	---

---

### Description

cond\_true is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population **N** for which the condition is TRUE (i.e., actually true cases).

### Usage

cond\_true

### Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

### Details

Key relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency of cond\_true individuals depends on the population size **N** and the condition's prevalence **prev** and is split further into two subsets of **hi** by the sensitivity **sens** and **mi** by the miss rate **mirt**.

Perspectives:

- (a) by condition:

The frequency **cond\_true** is determined by the population size **N** times the prevalence **prev**:

$$\text{cond\_true} = N \times \text{prev}$$

- (b) by decision:

a. The frequency **hi** is determined by **cond\_true** times the sensitivity **sens** (aka. hit rate **HR**):

$$\text{hi} = \text{cond\_true} \times \text{sens}$$

b. The frequency **mi** is determined by **cond\_true** times the miss rate **mirt** = (1 - **sens**):

$$\text{mi} = \text{cond\_true} \times \text{mirt} = \text{cond\_true} \times (1 - \text{sens})$$

2. to other frequencies: In a population of size **N** the following relationships hold:

- $N = \text{cond\_true} + \text{cond\_false}$  (by condition)
- $N = \text{dec\_pos} + \text{dec\_neg}$  (by decision)
- $N = \text{dec\_cor} + \text{dec\_err}$  (by correspondence of decision to condition)
- $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$  (by condition x decision)

Current frequency information is computed by **comp\_freq** and contained in a list **freq**.

### References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

**See Also**

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

**Examples**

```
cond_true <- 1000 * .10 # => sets cond_true to 10% of 1000 = 100 cases.
is_freq(cond_true)    # => TRUE
is_prob(cond_true)    # => FALSE, as cond_true is no probability (but prev and sens are)
```

---

cr

*Frequency of correct rejections or true negatives (TN).*


---

**Description**

`cr` is the frequency of correct rejections or true negatives (TN) in a population of `N` individuals.

**Usage**

```
cr
```

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

**Details**

Definition: `cr` is the frequency of individuals for which `Condition = FALSE` and `Decision = FALSE` (negative).

`cr` is a measure of correct classifications, not an individual case.

Relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency `cr` depends on the specificity `spec` (aka. true negative rate, TNR) and is conditional on the prevalence `prev`.
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size `N` the following relationships hold:
  - `N = cond_true + cond_false` (by condition)
  - `N = dec_pos + dec_neg` (by decision)
  - `N = dec_cor + dec_err` (by correspondence of decision to condition)
  - `N = hi + mi + fa + cr` (by condition x decision)

**See Also**

[spec](#) is the specificity or correct rejection rate (aka. true negative rate [TNR](#)); [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [is\\_freq](#) verifies frequencies.

Other essential parameters: [fa](#), [hi](#), [mi](#), [prev](#), [sens](#), [spec](#)

Other frequencies: [N](#), [cond\\_false](#), [cond\\_true](#), [dec\\_cor](#), [dec\\_err](#), [dec\\_neg](#), [dec\\_pos](#), [fa](#), [hi](#), [mi](#)

---

 dec\_cor

*Number of individuals for which the decision is correct.*


---

**Description**

`dec_cor` is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population [N](#) for which the decision is correct/accurate (i.e., cases in which the decision corresponds to the condition).

**Usage**

`dec_cor`

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

**Details**

Key relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency of `dec_cor` individuals depends on the population size [N](#) and the accuracy [acc](#).
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size [N](#) the following relationships hold:
  - $N = \text{cond\_true} + \text{cond\_false}$  (by condition)
  - $N = \text{dec\_pos} + \text{dec\_neg}$  (by decision)
  - $N = \text{dec\_cor} + \text{dec\_err}$  (by correspondence of decision to condition)
  - $\text{dec\_cor} = \text{hi} + \text{cr}$
  - $\text{dec\_err} = \text{mi} + \text{fa}$
  - $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$  (by condition x decision)
3. correspondence: When not rounding the frequencies of [freq](#) then  $\text{dec\_cor} = N \times \text{acc} = \text{hi} + \text{cr}$  (i.e., `dec_cor` corresponds to the sum of true positives [hi](#) and true negatives [cr](#)).

Current frequency information is computed by [comp\\_freq](#) and contained in a list [freq](#).

## References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

## See Also

[is\\_freq](#) verifies frequencies; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: [N](#), [cond\\_false](#), [cond\\_true](#), [cr](#), [dec\\_err](#), [dec\\_neg](#), [dec\\_pos](#), [fa](#), [hi](#), [mi](#)

## Examples

```
dec_cor <- 1000 * .50 # => sets dec_cor to 50% of 1000 = 500 cases.
is_freq(dec_cor)    # => TRUE
is_prob(dec_cor)    # => FALSE, as dec_cor is no probability (but acc, bacc/wacc ARE)
```

---

dec_err	<i>Number of individuals for which the decision is erroneous.</i>
---------	---

---

## Description

`dec_err` is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population `N` for which the decision is incorrect or erroneous (i.e., cases in which the decision does not correspond to the condition).

## Usage

```
dec_err
```

## Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

## Details

Key relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency of `dec_err` individuals depends on the population size `N` and is equal to the sum of false negatives `mi` and false positives `fa`.
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size `N` the following relationships hold:
  - `N = cond_true + cond_false` (by condition)
  - `N = dec_pos + dec_neg` (by decision)
  - `N = dec_cor + dec_err` (by correspondence of decision to condition)
  - `dec_cor = hi + cr`
  - `dec_err = mi + fa`
  - `N = hi + mi + fa + cr` (by condition x decision)

Current frequency information is computed by `comp_freq` and contained in a list `freq`.

## References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

## See Also

[is\\_freq](#) verifies frequencies; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: [N](#), [cond\\_false](#), [cond\\_true](#), [cr](#), [dec\\_cor](#), [dec\\_neg](#), [dec\\_pos](#), [fa](#), [hi](#), [mi](#)

## Examples

```
dec_err <- 1000 * .50 # => sets dec_err to 50% of 1000 = 500 cases.
is_freq(dec_err)    # => TRUE
is_prob(dec_err)    # => FALSE, as dec_err is no probability (but acc, bacc/wacc ARE)
```

---

dec_neg	<i>Number of individuals for which the decision is negative.</i>
---------	--

---

## Description

`dec_neg` is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population `N` for which the decision is negative (i.e., cases not called or not predicted).

## Usage

```
dec_neg
```

## Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

## Details

Key relationships:

- to probabilities: The frequency of `dec_neg` individuals depends on the population size `N` and the decision's proportion of negative decisions ( $1 - \text{ppod}$ ) and is split further into two subsets of `cr` by the negative predictive value `NPV` and `mi` by the false omission rate  $\text{FOR} = 1 - \text{NPV}$ .

Perspectives:

- by condition:

The frequency `dec_neg` is determined by the population size `N` times the proportion of negative decisions ( $1 - \text{ppod}$ ):

$$\text{dec\_neg} = N \times (1 - \text{ppod})$$

- (b) by decision:
- The frequency `cr` is determined by `dec_neg` times the negative predictive value `NPV`:  

$$cr = dec\_neg \times NPV$$
  - The frequency `mi` is determined by `dec_neg` times the false omission rate `FOR = (1 - NPV)`:  

$$mi = dec\_neg \times FOR = dec\_neg \times (1 - NPV)$$
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size `N` the following relationships hold:
- $N = cond\_true + cond\_false$  (by condition)
  - $N = dec\_pos + dec\_neg$  (by decision)
  - $N = dec\_cor + dec\_err$  (by correspondence of decision to condition)
  - $N = hi + mi + fa + cr$  (by condition x decision)

Current frequency information is computed by `comp_freq` and contained in a list `freq`.

## References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

## See Also

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

## Examples

```
dec_neg <- 1000 * .67 # => sets dec_neg to 67% of 1000 = 670 cases.
is_freq(dec_neg)    # => TRUE
is_prob(dec_neg)    # => FALSE, as dec_neg is no probability (but ppod, NPV and FOR are)
```

---

<code>dec_pos</code>	<i>Number of individuals for which the decision is positive.</i>
----------------------	--

---

## Description

`dec_pos` is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population `N` for which the decision is positive (i.e., called or predicted cases).

## Usage

```
dec_pos
```

## Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

## Details

Key relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency of `dec_pos` individuals depends on the population size `N` and the decision's proportion of positive decisions `ppod` and is split further into two subsets of `hi` by the positive predictive value `PPV` and `fa` by the false detection rate  $FDR = 1 - PPV$ .

Perspectives:

- (a) by condition:

The frequency `dec_pos` is determined by the population size `N` times the proportion of positive decisions `ppod`:

$$\text{dec\_pos} = N \times \text{ppod}$$

- (b) by decision:

- a. The frequency `hi` is determined by `dec_pos` times the positive predictive value `PPV` (aka. `precision`):

$$\text{hi} = \text{dec\_pos} \times \text{PPV}$$

- b. The frequency `fa` is determined by `dec_pos` times the false detection rate  $FDR = (1 - PPV)$ :

$$\text{fa} = \text{dec\_pos} \times FDR = \text{dec\_pos} \times (1 - PPV)$$

2. to other frequencies: In a population of size `N` the following relationships hold:

- $N = \text{cond\_true} + \text{cond\_false}$  (by condition)
- $N = \text{dec\_pos} + \text{dec\_neg}$  (by decision)
- $N = \text{dec\_cor} + \text{dec\_err}$  (by correspondence of decision to condition)
- $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$  (by condition x decision)

Current frequency information is computed by `comp_freq` and contained in a list `freq`.

## References

Consult [Wikipedia: Confusion matrix](#) for additional information.

## See Also

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

## Examples

```
dec_pos <- 1000 * .33 # => sets dec_pos to 33% of 1000 = 330 cases.
is_freq(dec_pos)    # => TRUE
is_prob(dec_pos)    # => FALSE, as dec_pos is no probability (but ppod and PPV are)
```

---

df_scenarios	<i>A collection of riskyr scenarios from various sources (as df).</i>
--------------	---

---

### Description

df\_scenarios is an R data frame that contains a collection of scenarios from the scientific literature and other sources.

### Usage

```
df_scenarios
```

### Format

A data frame with currently 25 rows (i.e., scenarios) and 21 columns (variables describing each scenario):

See [scenarios](#) for a list of scenarios and the variables currently contained in df\_scenarios.

Note that names of variables (columns) correspond to a subset of [init\\_txt](#) (to initialize [txt](#)) and [init\\_num](#) (to initialize [num](#)).

The variables scen\_src and scen\_apo provide a scenario's source information.

### Details

When loading riskyr, all scenarios contained in df\_scenarios are converted into a list of riskyr objects [scenarios](#).

### See Also

[scenarios](#) contains all scenarios as riskyr objects; [riskyr](#) initializes a riskyr scenario; [txt](#) contains basic text information; [init\\_txt](#) initializes text information; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [pal](#) contains current color information; [init\\_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other datasets: [BRCA1](#), [BRCA1\\_mam](#), [BRCA1\\_ova](#), [BRCA2](#), [BRCA2\\_mam](#), [BRCA2\\_ova](#), [t\\_A](#), [t\\_B](#), [t\\_I](#)

---

err	<i>Error rate (err) as the probability of an incorrect decision.</i>
-----	--

---

### Description

err defines the error rate as the complement of accuracy [acc](#) or lack of correspondence of decisions to conditions.

### Usage

```
err
```

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

**Details**

Definition:

$$\text{err} = (1 - \text{acc})$$

When `freq` are not rounded (`round = FALSE`) then

$$\text{err} = \text{dec\_err}/N = (\text{mi} + \text{fa})/N$$

`err` is currently not included in `prob`, but shown in plots.

See `err`'s complement of accuracy `acc` for computation and `accu` for current accuracy metrics and several possible interpretations of accuracy.

**See Also**

`acc` provides overall accuracy; `comp_acc` computes accuracy from probabilities; `accu` lists current accuracy metrics; `comp_accu_prob` computes exact accuracy metrics from probabilities; `comp_accu_freq` computes accuracy metrics from frequencies; `comp_sens` and `comp_PPV` compute related probabilities; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies extreme cases; `comp_complement` computes a probability's complement; `is_complement` verifies probability complements; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `prob` contains current probability information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Other metrics: `acc`, `accu`, `comp_acc()`, `comp_accu_freq()`, `comp_accu_prob()`, `comp_err()`

**Examples**

```
err <- .50      # sets a rate of incorrect decisions of 50%
err <- 50/100  # (dec_err) for 50 out of 100 individuals
is_prob(err)  # TRUE
```

---

fa

*Frequency of false alarms or false positives (FP).*

---

**Description**

`fa` is the frequency of false alarms or false positives (FP) in a population of `N` individuals.

**Usage**

```
fa
```

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

**Details**

Definition: `fa` is the frequency of individuals for which `Condition = FALSE` and `Decision = TRUE` (positive).

`fa` is a measure of incorrect classifications (type-I-errors), not an individual case.

Relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency `fa` depends on the false alarm rate `fart` (aka. false positive rate, FPR) and is conditional on the prevalence `prev`.
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size `N` the following relationships hold:
  - `N = cond_true + cond_false` (by condition)
  - `N = dec_pos + dec_neg` (by decision)
  - `N = dec_cor + dec_err` (by correspondence of decision to condition)
  - `N = hi + mi + fa + cr` (by condition x decision)

**See Also**

`fart` is the probability of false alarms (aka. false positive rate `FPR` or `fallout`); `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `is_freq` verifies frequencies.

Other essential parameters: `cr`, `hi`, `mi`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `hi`, `mi`

---

<code>fart</code>	<i>The false alarm rate (or false positive rate) of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.</i>
-------------------	---

---

**Description**

`fart` defines a decision's false alarm rate (or the rate of false positives): The conditional probability of the decision being positive if the condition is `FALSE`.

**Usage**

```
fart
```

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

## Details

Understanding or obtaining the false alarm rate `fart`:

- Definition: `fart` is the conditional probability for an incorrect positive decision given that the condition is FALSE:  

$$\text{fart} = p(\text{decision} = \text{positive} \mid \text{condition} = \text{FALSE})$$
 or the probability of a false alarm.
- Perspective: `fart` further classifies the subset of `cond_false` individuals by decision ( $\text{fart} = \text{fa}/\text{cond\_false}$ ).
- Alternative names: false positive rate (FPR), rate of type-I errors ( $\alpha$ ), statistical significance level, fallout
- Relationships:
  - a. `fart` is the complement of the specificity `spec`:  

$$\text{fart} = 1 - \text{spec}$$
  - b. `fart` is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the false discovery rate or false detection rate `FDR`:  

$$\text{FDR} = p(\text{condition} = \text{FALSE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{positive})$$
- In terms of frequencies, `fart` is the ratio of `fa` divided by `cond_false` (i.e.,  $\text{fa} + \text{cr}$ ):  

$$\text{fart} = \text{fa}/\text{cond\_false} = \text{fa}/(\text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
- Dependencies: `fart` is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of incorrect decisions (false positives).  
 However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of `fart` is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

## References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

## See Also

`comp_fart` computes `fart` as the complement of `spec` `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

## Examples

```
fart <- .25      # sets a false alarm rate of 25%
fart <- 25/100  # (decision = positive) for 25 out of 100 people with (condition = FALSE)
is_prob(fart)  # TRUE
```

---

FDR

*The false detection rate of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.*

---

### Description

FDR defines a decision's false detection (or false discovery) rate (FDR): The conditional probability of the condition being FALSE provided that the decision is positive.

### Usage

FDR

### Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

### Details

Understanding or obtaining the false detection fate or false discovery rate (FDR):

- Definition: FDR is the conditional probability for the condition being FALSE given a positive decision:  
$$\text{FDR} = p(\text{condition} = \text{FALSE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{positive})$$
- Perspective: FDR further classifies the subset of `dec_pos` individuals by condition (FDR =  $\text{fa}/\text{dec\_pos} = \text{fa}/(\text{hi} + \text{fa})$ ).
- Alternative names: false discovery rate
- Relationships:
  - a. FDR is the complement of the positive predictive value `PPV`:  
$$\text{FDR} = 1 - \text{PPV}$$
  - b. FDR is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the false alarm rate `fart`:  
$$\text{fart} = p(\text{decision} = \text{positive} \mid \text{condition} = \text{FALSE})$$
- In terms of frequencies, FDR is the ratio of `fa` divided by `dec_pos` (i.e.,  $\text{hi} + \text{fa}$ ):  
$$\text{FDR} = \text{fa}/\text{dec\_pos} = \text{fa}/(\text{hi} + \text{fa})$$
- Dependencies: FDR is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of incorrect decisions (positive decisions that are actually FALSE).  
However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of FDR is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

### References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

**See Also**

`prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

**Examples**

```
FDR <- .45      # sets a false detection rate (FDR) of 45%
FDR <- 45/100  # (condition = FALSE) for 45 out of 100 people with (decision = positive)
is_prob(FDR)  # TRUE
```

---

FFTrees_riskyr	<i>Convert from FFTrees to riskyr objects.</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

FFTrees\_riskyr converts an FFTrees object — as generated by the **FFTrees** package — into a corresponding riskyr object.

**Usage**

```
FFTrees_riskyr(x, data = "train", tree = 1)
```

**Arguments**

x	An FFTrees object (generated by <b>FFTrees</b> ).
data	The type of data to consider (as a character string). Must be either "train" (for training/fitting data) or "test" (for test/prediction data). Default: data = "train".
tree	An integer specifying the tree to consider (as an integer). Default: tree = 1.

**Details**

FFTrees\_riskyr essentially allows using **riskyr** functions to visualize a fast-and-frugal tree (FFT)'s performance information (as contained in a 2x2 matrix of frequency counts).

The R package **FFTrees** creates, visualizes, and evaluates fast-and-frugal trees (FFTs) for solving binary classification problems in an efficient and transparent fashion.

**Value**

A **riskyr** scenario (as riskyr object).

## References

See <https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=FFTrees> or <https://github.com/ndphillips/FFTrees> for information on the R package **FFTrees**.

## See Also

[riskyr](#) initializes a riskyr scenario.

---

FOR	<i>The false omission rate (FOR) of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.</i>
-----	---

---

## Description

FOR defines a decision's false omission rate (FOR): The conditional probability of the condition being TRUE provided that the decision is negative.

## Usage

FOR

## Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

## Details

Understanding or obtaining the false omission rate FOR:

- Definition: FOR is the so-called false omission rate: The conditional probability for the condition being TRUE given a negative decision:  

$$\text{FOR} = p(\text{condition} = \text{TRUE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{negative})$$
- Perspective: FOR further classifies the subset of `dec_neg` individuals by condition ( $\text{FOR} = \text{mi}/\text{dec\_neg} = \text{mi}/(\text{mi} + \text{cr})$ ).
- Alternative names: none?
- Relationships:
  - a. FOR is the complement of the negative predictive value `NPV`:  

$$\text{FOR} = 1 - \text{NPV}$$
  - b. FOR is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the miss rate `mirt` (aka. false negative rate `FDR`):  

$$\text{mirt} = p(\text{decision} = \text{negative} \mid \text{condition} = \text{TRUE})$$
- In terms of frequencies, FOR is the ratio of `mi` divided by `dec_neg` (i.e.,  $\text{mi} + \text{cr}$ ):  

$$\text{NPV} = \text{mi}/\text{dec\_neg} = \text{mi}/(\text{mi} + \text{cr})$$
- Dependencies: FOR is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of incorrect decisions (negative decisions that are actually FALSE). However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of FOR is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

**References**

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

**See Also**

[comp\\_FOR](#) computes FOR as the complement of [NPV](#); [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is\\_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: [FDR](#), [NPV](#), [PPV](#), [acc](#), [err](#), [fart](#), [mirt](#), [ppod](#), [prev](#), [sens](#), [spec](#)

**Examples**

```
FOR <- .05      # sets a false omission rate of 5%
FOR <- 5/100    # (condition = TRUE) for 5 out of 100 people with (decision = negative)
is_prob(FOR)   # TRUE
```

---

freq

*List current frequency information.*

---

**Description**

freq is a list of named numeric variables containing 11 key frequencies (and their values):

**Usage**

```
freq
```

**Format**

An object of class `list` of length 11.

**Details**

1. the population size [N](#)
2. the number of cases for which [cond\\_true](#)
3. the number of cases for which [cond\\_false](#)
4. the number of cases for which [dec\\_pos](#)
5. the number of cases for which [dec\\_neg](#)
6. the number of cases for which [dec\\_cor](#)
7. the number of cases for which [dec\\_err](#)
8. the number of true positives, or hits [hi](#)
9. the number of false negatives, or misses [mi](#)

10. the number of false positives, or false alarms `fa`
11. the number of true negatives, or correct rejections `cr`

These frequencies are computed from basic parameters (contained in `num`) and computed by using `comp_freq`.

The list `freq` is the frequency counterpart to the list containing probability information `prob`.

Natural frequencies are always expressed in relation to the current population of size `N`.

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of `comp_freq` or `comp_prob` for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:  
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:  
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Functions translating between representational formats: `comp_prob_prob`, `comp_prob_freq`, `comp_freq_prob`, `comp_freq_freq` (see documentation of `comp_prob_prob` for details).

Visualizations of current frequency information are provided by `plot_prism` and `plot_icons`.

### See Also

`comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `prob` contains current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `txt` contains current text information; `init_txt` initializes text information; `pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `num`, `pal`, `pal_bw`, `pal_bwp`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_unikn`, `pal_vir`, `prob`, `txt`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`

### Examples

```
freq <- comp_freq() # initialize freq to default parameters
freq              # show current values
length(freq)     # 11 known frequencies
names(freq)      # show names of known frequencies
```

---

hi

*Frequency of hits or true positives (TP).*

---

### Description

`hi` is the frequency of hits or true positives (TP) in a population of `N` individuals.

### Usage

`hi`

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

**Details**

Definition: `hi` is the frequency of individuals for which `Condition = TRUE` and `Decision = TRUE` (positive).

`hi` is a measure of correct classifications, not an individual case.

Relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency `hi` depends on the sensitivity `sens` (aka. hit rate or true positive rate, TPR) and is conditional on the prevalence `prev`.
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size `N` the following relationships hold:
  - `N = cond_true + cond_false` (by condition)
  - `N = dec_pos + dec_neg` (by decision)
  - `N = dec_cor + dec_err` (by correspondence of decision to condition)
  - `N = hi + mi + fa + cr` (by condition x decision)

**See Also**

`sens` is the probability of hits or hit rate `HR`; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `is_freq` verifies frequencies.

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `mi`

Other essential parameters: `cr`, `fa`, `mi`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

---

<code>init_num</code>	<i>Initialize basic numeric variables.</i>
-----------------------	--

---

**Description**

`init_num` initializes basic numeric variables to define `num` as a list of named elements containing four basic probabilities (`prev`, `sens`, `spec`, and `fart`) and one frequency parameter (the population size `N`).

**Usage**

```
init_num(
  prev = num.def$prev,
  sens = num.def$sens,
  spec = num.def$spec,
  fart = num.def$fart,
  N = num.def$N
)
```

**Arguments**

prev	The condition's prevalence value <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity value <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
N	The population size <code>N</code> .

**Details**

If `spec` is provided, its complement `fart` is optional. If `fart` is provided, its complement `spec` is optional. If no `N` is provided, a suitable minimum value is computed by `comp_min_N`.

**Value**

A list containing a valid quadruple of probabilities (`prev`, `sens`, `spec`, and `fart`) and one frequency (population size `N`).

**See Also**

`num` contains basic numeric parameters; `pal` contains current color settings; `txt` contains current text settings; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes frequencies from probabilities; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `is_valid_prob_set` verifies sets of probability inputs; `is_extreme_prob_set` verifies sets of extreme probabilities; `comp_min_N` computes a suitable minimum population size `N`.

Other functions initializing scenario information: `init_pal()`, `init_txt()`, `risky()`

**Examples**

```
# ways to succeed:
init_num(1, 1, 1, 0, 100) # => succeeds
init_num(1, 1, 0, 1, 100) # => succeeds

# watch out for:
init_num(1, 1, 0, 1)           # => succeeds (with N computed)
init_num(1, 1, NA, 1, 100)    # => succeeds (with spec computed)
init_num(1, 1, 0, NA, 100)    # => succeeds (with fart computed)
init_num(1, 1, NA, 1)        # => succeeds (with spec and N computed)
init_num(1, 1, 0, NA)        # => succeeds (with fart and N computed)
init_num(1, 1, .51, .50, 100) # => succeeds (as spec and fart are within tolerated range)

# ways to fail:
init_num(prev = NA)           # => NAs + warning (NA)
init_num(prev = 88)          # => NAs + warning (beyond range)
```

```

init_num(prev = 1, sens = NA) # => NAs + warning (NA)
init_num(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = NA, fart = NA) # => NAs + warning (NAs)
init_num(1, 1, .52, .50, 100) # => NAs + warning (complements beyond range)

```

---

init_pal	<i>Initialize basic color information.</i>
----------	--

---

## Description

init\_pal initializes basic color information (i.e., all colors corresponding to functional roles in the current scenario and used throughout the **riskyr** package).

## Usage

```

init_pal(
  N_col = pal_def["N"],
  cond_true_col = pal_def["cond_true"],
  cond_false_col = pal_def["cond_false"],
  dec_pos_col = pal_def["dec_pos"],
  dec_neg_col = pal_def["dec_neg"],
  dec_cor_col = pal_def["dec_cor"],
  dec_err_col = pal_def["dec_err"],
  hi_col = pal_def["hi"],
  mi_col = pal_def["mi"],
  fa_col = pal_def["fa"],
  cr_col = pal_def["cr"],
  PPV_col = pal_def["ppv"],
  NPV_col = pal_def["npv"],
  txt_col = pal_def["txt"],
  bg_col = pal_def["bg"],
  brd_col = pal_def["brd"]
)

```

## Arguments

N_col	Color representing the <i>population</i> of N cases or individuals.
cond_true_col	Color representing cases of <code>cond_true</code> , for which the current condition is TRUE.
cond_false_col	Color representing cases of in <code>cond_false</code> , for which the current condition is FALSE.
dec_pos_col	Color representing cases of <code>dec_pos</code> , for which the current decision is positive.
dec_neg_col	Color representing cases in <code>dec_neg</code> , for which the current decision is negative.
dec_cor_col	Color representing cases of correct decisions <code>dec_cor</code> , for which the current decision is accurate.
dec_err_col	Color representing cases in erroneous decisions <code>dec_err</code> , for which the current decision is inaccurate.

hi_col	Color representing <i>hits</i> or true positives in <b>hi</b> (i.e., correct cases for which the current condition is TRUE and the decision is positive).
mi_col	Color representing <i>misses</i> or false negatives in <b>mi</b> (i.e., incorrect cases for which the current condition is TRUE but the decision is negative).
fa_col	Color representing <i>false alarms</i> or false positives in <b>fa</b> (i.e., incorrect cases for which the current condition is FALSE but the decision is positive).
cr_col	Color representing <i>correct rejections</i> or true negatives in <b>cr</b> (i.e., correct cases for which the current condition is FALSE and the decision is negative).
PPV_col	Color representing <i>positive predictive values</i> <b>PPV</b> (i.e., the conditional probability that the condition is TRUE, provided that the decision is positive).
NPV_col	Color representing <i>negative predictive values</i> <b>NPV</b> (i.e., the conditional probability that the condition is FALSE, provided that the decision is negative).
txt_col	Color used for text labels.
bg_col	Background color of plot (used to set <code>par(bg = bg_col)</code> ).
brd_col	Color used for borders (e.g., around bars or boxes).

### Details

All color information of the current scenario is stored as named colors in a list `pal`. `init_pal` allows changing colors by assigning new colors to existing names.

### See Also

`num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `txt` contains current text information; `init_txt` initializes text information; `pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other functions initializing scenario information: `init_num()`, `init_txt()`, `risky()`

### Examples

```
init_pal()          # => define and return a vector of current (default) colors
length(init_pal()) # => 15 named colors
pal <- init_pal(N_col = "steelblue4") # => change a color (stored in pal)
pal <- init_pal(brd_col = NA)         # => remove a color
```

---

init_txt	<i>Initialize basic text elements.</i>
----------	--

---

### Description

`init_txt` initializes basic text elements `txt` (i.e., all titles and labels corresponding to the current scenario) that are used throughout the `risky` package.

**Usage**

```

init_txt(
  scen_lbl = txt_lbl_def$scen_lbl,
  scen_txt = txt_lbl_def$scen_txt,
  scen_src = txt_lbl_def$scen_src,
  scen_apa = txt_lbl_def$scen_apa,
  scen_lng = txt_lbl_def$scen_lng,
  popu_lbl = txt_lbl_def$popu_lbl,
  N_lbl = txt_lbl_def$N_lbl,
  cond_lbl = txt_lbl_def$cond_lbl,
  cond_true_lbl = txt_lbl_def$cond_true_lbl,
  cond_false_lbl = txt_lbl_def$cond_false_lbl,
  dec_lbl = txt_lbl_def$dec_lbl,
  dec_pos_lbl = txt_lbl_def$dec_pos_lbl,
  dec_neg_lbl = txt_lbl_def$dec_neg_lbl,
  acc_lbl = txt_lbl_def$acc_lbl,
  dec_cor_lbl = txt_lbl_def$dec_cor_lbl,
  dec_err_lbl = txt_lbl_def$dec_err_lbl,
  sdt_lbl = txt_lbl_def$sdt_lbl,
  hi_lbl = txt_lbl_def$hi_lbl,
  mi_lbl = txt_lbl_def$mi_lbl,
  fa_lbl = txt_lbl_def$fa_lbl,
  cr_lbl = txt_lbl_def$cr_lbl
)

```

**Arguments**

scen_lbl	The current scenario title (sometimes in Title Caps).
scen_txt	A longer text description of the current scenario (which may extend over several lines).
scen_src	The source information for the current scenario.
scen_apa	Source information in APA format.
scen_lng	Language of the current scenario (as character code). Options: "en": English, "de": German.
popu_lbl	A general name describing the current <i>population</i> .
N_lbl	A brief label for the current population <code>popu</code> or sample.
cond_lbl	A general name for the <i>condition</i> dimension currently considered (e.g., some clinical condition).
cond_true_lbl	A short label for the <i>presence</i> of the current condition or <code>cond_true</code> cases (the condition's true state of TRUE).
cond_false_lbl	A short label for the <i>absence</i> of the current condition or <code>cond_false</code> cases (the condition's true state of FALSE).
dec_lbl	A general name for the <i>decision</i> dimension (e.g., some diagnostic test) currently made.

dec_pos_lbl	A short label for <i>positive</i> decisions or <code>dec_pos</code> cases (e.g., predicting the presence of the condition).
dec_neg_lbl	A short label for <i>negative</i> decisions or <code>dec_neg</code> cases (e.g., predicting the absence of the condition).
acc_lbl	A general name for the <i>accuracy</i> dimension (e.g., correspondence of decision to condition).
dec_cor_lbl	A short label for <i>correct</i> decisions or <code>dec_cor</code> cases (e.g., accurately predicting the condition).
dec_err_lbl	A short label for <i>erroneous</i> decisions or <code>dec_err</code> cases (e.g., inaccurately predicting the condition).
sdt_lbl	A name for the case/category/cell dimension in the 2x2 contingency table (SDT: condition x decision).
hi_lbl	A short label for <i>hits</i> or <i>true positives</i> <code>hi</code> (i.e., correct decisions of the presence of the condition, when the condition is actually present).
mi_lbl	A short label for <i>misses</i> or <i>false negatives</i> <code>mi</code> (i.e., incorrect decisions of the absence of the condition when the condition is actually present).
fa_lbl	A short label for <i>false alarms</i> or <i>false positives</i> <code>fa</code> (i.e., incorrect decisions of the presence of the condition when the condition is actually absent).
cr_lbl	A short label for <i>correct rejections</i> or <i>true negatives</i> <code>cr</code> (i.e., a correct decision of the absence of the condition, when the condition is actually absent).

## Details

All textual elements that specify titles and details of the current scenario are stored as named elements (of type character) in a list `txt`. `init_txt` allows changing elements by assigning new character objects to existing names.

However, you can directly specify scenario-specific text elements when defining a scenario with the `risky` function.

## See Also

`txt` for current text settings; `pal` for current color settings; `num` for basic numeric parameters.

Other functions initializing scenario information: `init_num()`, `init_pal()`, `risky()`

## Examples

```
init_txt()          # defines a list of (default) text elements
length(init_txt()) # 21

# Customizing current text elements:
txt <- init_txt(scen_lbl = "My scenario",
               scen_src  = "My source",
               N_lbl     = "My population")
```

---

is_complement	Verify that two numbers are complements.
---------------	--

---

### Description

is\_complement is a function that takes 2 numeric arguments (typically probabilities) as inputs and verifies that they are *complements* (i.e., add up to 1, within some tolerance range tol).

### Usage

```
is_complement(p1, p2, tol = 0.01)
```

### Arguments

p1	A numeric argument (typically probability in range from 0 to 1).
p2	A numeric argument (typically probability in range from 0 to 1).
tol	A numeric tolerance value. Default: tol = .01.

### Details

Both p1 and p2 are necessary arguments. If one or both arguments are NA, is\_complement returns NA (i.e., neither TRUE nor FALSE).

The argument tol is optional (with a default value of .01) Numeric near-complements that differ by less than this value are still considered to be complements.

This function does not verify the type, range, or sufficiency of the inputs provided. See [is\\_prob](#) and [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set](#) for this purpose.

### Value

NA or a Boolean value: NA if one or both arguments are NA; TRUE if both arguments are provided and complements (in tol range); otherwise FALSE.

### See Also

[comp\\_complement](#) computes a probability's complement; [comp\\_comp\\_pair](#) computes pairs of complements; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies the validity of probability inputs; [as\\_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as\\_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_freq\(\)](#), [is\\_integer\(\)](#), [is\\_matrix\(\)](#), [is\\_perc\(\)](#), [is\\_prob\(\)](#), [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_triple\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
# Basics:
is_complement(0, 1)           # => TRUE
is_complement(1/3, 2/3)      # => TRUE
is_complement(.33, .66)      # => TRUE (as within default tol = .01)
is_complement(.33, .65)      # => FALSE (as beyond default tol = .01)

# watch out for:
is_complement(NA, NA)        # => NA (but not FALSE)
is_complement(1, NA)         # => NA (but not FALSE)
is_complement(2, -1)         # => TRUE + warnings (p1 and p2 beyond range)
is_complement(8, -7)         # => TRUE + warnings (p1 and p2 beyond range)
is_complement(.3, .6)        # => FALSE + warning (beyond tolerance)
is_complement(.3, .6, tol = .1) # => TRUE (due to increased tolerance)

# ways to fail:
# is_complement(0, 0)         # => FALSE + warning (beyond tolerance)
# is_complement(1, 1)         # => FALSE + warning (beyond tolerance)
# is_complement(8, 8)         # => FALSE + warning (beyond tolerance)
```

---

is\_extreme\_prob\_set     *Verify that a set of probabilities describes an extreme case.*

---

## Description

is\_extreme\_prob\_set verifies that a set of probabilities (i.e., `prev`, and `sens` or `mirt`, and `spec` or `fart`) describe an extreme case.

## Usage

```
is_extreme_prob_set(prev, sens = NA, mirt = NA, spec = NA, fart = NA)
```

## Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence value <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when <code>is_complement</code> <code>mirt</code> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when <code>is_complement</code> <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when <code>is_complement</code> <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.

## Details

If TRUE, a warning message describing the nature of the extreme case is printed to allow anticipating peculiar effects (e.g., that PPV or NPV values cannot be computed or are NaN).

This function does not verify the type, range, sufficiency, or consistency of its arguments. See [is\\_prob](#), [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set](#), [is\\_complement](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair](#) and [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#) for these purposes.

## Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if an extreme case is identified; otherwise FALSE.

## See Also

[is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair](#) verifies that a pair of probabilities can be complements; [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies the validity of a set of probability inputs; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [as\\_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as\\_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability

Other verification functions: [is\\_complement\(\)](#), [is\\_freq\(\)](#), [is\\_integer\(\)](#), [is\\_matrix\(\)](#), [is\\_perc\(\)](#), [is\\_prob\(\)](#), [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_triple\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
# Identify 6 extreme cases (+ 4 variants):
is_extreme_prob_set(1, 1, NA, 1, NA) # => TRUE + warning: N true positives
plot_tree(1, 1, NA, 1, NA, N = 100) # => illustrates this case

is_extreme_prob_set(1, 0, NA, 1, NA) # => TRUE + warning: N false negatives
plot_tree(1, 0, NA, 1, NA, N = 200) # => illustrates this case

sens <- .50
is_extreme_prob_set(0, sens, NA, 0, NA) # => TRUE + warning: N false positives
plot_tree(0, sens, NA, 0, N = 300) # => illustrates this case
# Variant:
is_extreme_prob_set(0, sens, NA, NA, 1) # => TRUE + warning: N false positives
plot_tree(0, sens, NA, NA, 1, N = 350) # => illustrates this case

sens <- .50
is_extreme_prob_set(0, sens, NA, 1) # => TRUE + warning: N true negatives
plot_tree(0, sens, NA, NA, 1, N = 400) # => illustrates this case
# Variant:
is_extreme_prob_set(0, sens, NA, NA, 0) # => TRUE + warning: N true negatives
plot_tree(0, sens, NA, NA, 0, N = 450) # => illustrates this case

prev <- .50
is_extreme_prob_set(prev, 0, NA, 1, NA) # => TRUE + warning: 0 hi and 0 fa (0 dec_pos cases)
plot_tree(prev, 0, NA, 1, NA, N = 500) # => illustrates this case
## Variant:
is_extreme_prob_set(prev, 0, 0, NA, 0) # => TRUE + warning: 0 hi and 0 fa (0 dec_pos cases)
```

```

plot_tree(prev, 0, NA, 1, NA, N = 550)    # => illustrates this case

prev <- .50
is_extreme_prob_set(prev, 1, NA, 0, NA)  # => TRUE + warning: 0 mi and 0 cr (0 dec_neg cases)
plot_tree(prev, 1, NA, 0, NA, N = 600)  # => illustrates this case
# # Variant:
is_extreme_prob_set(prev, 1, NA, 0, NA)  # => TRUE + warning: 0 mi and 0 cr (0 dec_neg cases)
plot_tree(prev, 1, NA, 0, NA, N = 650)  # => illustrates this case

```

---

is\_freq                      *Verify that input is a frequency (positive integer value).*

---

### Description

is\_freq is a function that checks whether its single argument freq is a frequency (i.e., a positive numeric integer value).

### Usage

```
is_freq(freq)
```

### Arguments

freq                      A single (typically numeric) argument.

### Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if freq is a frequency (positive integer), otherwise FALSE.

### See Also

[num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies the validity of probability inputs; [as\\_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as\\_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: [is\\_complement\(\)](#), [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_integer\(\)](#), [is\\_matrix\(\)](#), [is\\_perc\(\)](#), [is\\_prob\(\)](#), [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_triple\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

# ways to succeed:
is_freq(2)    # => TRUE, but does NOT return the frequency 2.
is_freq(0:3) # => TRUE (for vector)

## ways to fail:
# is_freq(-1)      # => FALSE + warning (negative values)

```

```
# is_freq(1:-1)          # => FALSE (for vector) + warning (negative values)
# is_freq(c(1, 1.5, 2)) # => FALSE (for vector) + warning (non-integer values)

## note:
# is.integer(2)          # => FALSE!
```

---

is\_integer                      *Test for inters (i.e., whole numbers).*

---

## Description

is\_integer tests if x contains *only* integer numbers.

## Usage

```
is_integer(x, tol = .Machine$double.eps^0.5)
```

## Arguments

x	Number(s) to test (required, accepts numeric vectors).
tol	Numeric tolerance value. Default: tol = .Machine\$double.eps^0.5 (see ?.Machine for details).

## Details

Thus, is\_integer does what the **base** R function is.integer is *not* designed to do:

- is\_integer() returns TRUE or FALSE depending on whether its numeric argument x is an integer value (i.e., a "whole" number).
- is.integer() returns TRUE or FALSE depending on whether its argument is of type "integer", and FALSE if its argument is a factor.

See the documentation of [is.integer](#) for definition and details.

## See Also

[is.integer](#) function of the R **base** package.

Other verification functions: [is\\_complement\(\)](#), [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_freq\(\)](#), [is\\_matrix\(\)](#), [is\\_perc\(\)](#), [is\\_prob\(\)](#), [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_triple\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

is_integer(2)    # TRUE
is_integer(2/1) # TRUE
is_integer(2/3) # FALSE
x <- seq(1, 2, by = 0.5)
is_integer(x)

# Note contrast to base R:
is.integer(2/1) # FALSE!

# Compare:
is.integer(1 + 2)
is_integer(1 + 2)

```

---

<code>is_matrix</code>	<i>Verify a 2x2 matrix as a numeric contingency table.</i>
------------------------	--

---

**Description**

`is_matrix` verifies that `mx` is a valid 2x2 matrix (i.e., a numeric contingency table).

**Usage**

```
is_matrix(mx)
```

**Arguments**

`mx`                    An object to verify (required).

**Details**

`is_matrix` is more restrictive than `is.matrix`, as it also requires that `mx` `is.numeric`, `is.table`, `nrows(mx) == 2`, and `ncols(mx) == 2`.

**Value**

A Boolean value: TRUE if `mx` is a numeric matrix and 2x2 contingency table; otherwise FALSE.

**References**

Neth, H., Gradwohl, N., Streeb, D., Keim, D.A., & Gaissmaier, W. (2021). Perspectives on the 2x2 matrix: Solving semantically distinct problems based on a shared structure of binary contingencies. *Frontiers in Psychology, 11*, 567817. doi: [doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2020.567817](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2020.567817)

**See Also**

Other verification functions: `is_complement()`, `is_extreme_prob_set()`, `is_freq()`, `is_integer()`, `is_perc()`, `is_prob()`, `is_suff_prob_set()`, `is_valid_prob_pair()`, `is_valid_prob_set()`, `is_valid_prob_triple()`

**Examples**

```

is_matrix(1:4)
is_matrix(matrix("A"))
is_matrix(matrix(1:4))
is_matrix(as.table(matrix(1:4, nrow = 1, ncol = 4)))
is_matrix(as.table(matrix(1:4, nrow = 4, ncol = 1)))
is_matrix(as.table(matrix(1:4, nrow = 2, ncol = 2)))

```

---

is\_perc

*Verify that input is a percentage (numeric value from 0 to 100).*


---

**Description**

is\_perc is a function that checks whether its single argument perc is a percentage (proportion, i.e., a numeric value in the range from 0 to 100).

**Usage**

```
is_perc(perc)
```

**Arguments**

perc                    A single (typically numeric) argument.

**Value**

A Boolean value: TRUE if perc is a percentage (proportion), otherwise FALSE.

**See Also**

[num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies the validity of probability inputs; [as\\_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as\\_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: [is\\_complement\(\)](#), [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_freq\(\)](#), [is\\_integer\(\)](#), [is\\_matrix\(\)](#), [is\\_prob\(\)](#), [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_triple\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

# ways to succeed:
is_perc(2)     # => TRUE, but does NOT return the percentage 2.
is_perc(1/2)  # => TRUE, but does NOT return the percentage 0.5.

## note:
# pc_sq <- seq(0, 100, by = 10)

```

```
# is_perc(pc_sq)      # => TRUE (for vector)

## ways to fail:
# is_perc(NA)        # => FALSE + warning (NA values)
# is_perc(NaN)       # => FALSE + warning (NaN values)
# is_perc("Bernoulli") # => FALSE + warning (non-numeric values)
# is_perc(101)       # => FALSE + warning (beyond range)
```

---

is\_prob

*Verify that input is a probability (numeric value from 0 to 1).*


---

### Description

is\_prob is a function that checks whether its argument prob (a scalar or a vector) is a probability (i.e., a numeric value in the range from 0 to 1).

### Usage

```
is_prob(prob, NA_warn = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

prob	A numeric argument (scalar or vector) that is to be checked.
NA_warn	Boolean value determining whether a warning is shown for NA values. Default: NA_warn = FALSE.

### Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if prob is a probability, otherwise FALSE.

### See Also

[num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies the validity of probability inputs; [as\\_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as\\_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: [is\\_complement\(\)](#), [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_freq\(\)](#), [is\\_integer\(\)](#), [is\\_matrix\(\)](#), [is\\_perc\(\)](#), [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_triple\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

is_prob(1/2)          # TRUE
is_prob(2)           # FALSE

# vectors:
p_seq <- seq(0, 1, by = .1) # Vector of probabilities
is_prob(p_seq)          # TRUE (as scalar, not: TRUE TRUE etc.)
is_prob(c(.1, 2, .9))  # FALSE (as scalar, not: TRUE FALSE etc.)

## watch out for:
# is_prob(NA)           # => FALSE + NO warning!
# is_prob(0/0)         # => FALSE + NO warning (NA + NaN values)
# is_prob(0/0, NA_warn = TRUE) # => FALSE + warning (NA values)

## ways to fail:
# is_prob(8, NA_warn = TRUE) # => FALSE + warning (outside range element)
# is_prob(c(.5, 8), NA_warn = TRUE) # => FALSE + warning (outside range vector element)
# is_prob("Laplace", NA_warn = TRUE) # => FALSE + warning (non-numeric values)

```

---

is\_suff\_prob\_set      *Verify a sufficient set of probability inputs.*

---

**Description**

is\_suff\_prob\_set is a function that takes 3 to 5 probabilities as inputs and verifies that they are sufficient to compute all derived probabilities and combined frequencies for a population of  $N$  individuals.

**Usage**

```
is_suff_prob_set(prev, sens = NA, mirt = NA, spec = NA, fart = NA)
```

**Arguments**

prev	The condition's prevalence <b>prev</b> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <b>sens</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). sens is optional when its complement mirt is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <b>mirt</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). mirt is optional when its complement sens is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <b>spec</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). spec is optional when its complement fart is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <b>fart</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). fart is optional when its complement spec is provided.

## Details

While no alternative input option for frequencies is provided, specification of the essential probability `prev` is always necessary.

However, for 2 other essential probabilities there is a choice:

1. either `sens` or `mirt` is necessary (as both are complements).
2. either `spec` or `fart` is necessary (as both are complements).

`is_suff_prob_set` does not verify the type, range, or consistency of its arguments. See `is_prob` and `is_complement` for this purpose.

## Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if the probabilities provided are sufficient, otherwise FALSE.

## See Also

`num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_valid_prob_set` verifies the validity of probability inputs; `as_pc` displays a probability as a percentage; `as_pb` displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: `is_complement()`, `is_extreme_prob_set()`, `is_freq()`, `is_integer()`, `is_matrix()`, `is_perc()`, `is_prob()`, `is_valid_prob_pair()`, `is_valid_prob_set()`, `is_valid_prob_triple()`

## Examples

```
# ways to work:
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 1, spec = 1) # => TRUE
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, mirt = 1, spec = 1) # => TRUE
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 1, fart = 1) # => TRUE
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, mirt = 1, fart = 1) # => TRUE

# watch out for:
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 2, spec = 3) # => TRUE, but is_prob is FALSE
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, mirt = 2, fart = 4) # => TRUE, but is_prob is FALSE
is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 2, spec = 3, fart = 4) # => TRUE, but is_prob is FALSE

## ways to fail:
# is_suff_prob_set() # => FALSE + warning (prev missing)
# is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1) # => FALSE + warning (sens or mirt missing)
# is_suff_prob_set(prev = 1, sens = 1) # => FALSE + warning (spec or fart missing)
```

---

is_valid_prob_pair	<i>Verify that a pair of probability inputs can be a pair of complementary probabilities.</i>
--------------------	---

---

### Description

is\_valid\_prob\_pair is a function that verifies that a pair of 2 numeric inputs p1 and p2 can be interpreted as a valid pair of probabilities.

### Usage

```
is_valid_prob_pair(p1, p2, tol = 0.01)
```

### Arguments

p1	A numeric argument (typically probability in range from 0 to 1).
p2	A numeric argument (typically probability in range from 0 to 1).
tol	A numeric tolerance value.

### Details

is\_valid\_prob\_pair is a wrapper function that combines [is\\_prob](#) and [is\\_complement](#) in one function.

Either p1 or p2 must be a probability (verified via [is\\_prob](#)). If both arguments are provided they must be probabilities and complements (verified via [is\\_complement](#)).

The argument tol is optional (with a default value of .01) Numeric near-complements that differ by less than this value are still considered to be complements.

### Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if exactly one argument is a probability, if both arguments are probabilities and complements, otherwise FALSE.

### See Also

[is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#) uses this function to verify sets of probability inputs; [is\\_complement](#) verifies numeric complements; [is\\_prob](#) verifies probabilities; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [as\\_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as\\_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: [is\\_complement\(\)](#), [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_freq\(\)](#), [is\\_integer\(\)](#), [is\\_matrix\(\)](#), [is\\_perc\(\)](#), [is\\_prob\(\)](#), [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_triple\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
# ways to succeed:
is_valid_prob_pair(1, 0)      # => TRUE
is_valid_prob_pair(0, 1)      # => TRUE
is_valid_prob_pair(1, NA)     # => TRUE + warning (NA)
is_valid_prob_pair(NA, 1)     # => TRUE + warning (NA)
is_valid_prob_pair(.50, .51)  # => TRUE (as within tol)

# ways to fail:
is_valid_prob_pair(.50, .52)  # => FALSE (as beyond tol)
is_valid_prob_pair(1, 2)      # => FALSE + warning (beyond range)
is_valid_prob_pair(NA, NA)    # => FALSE + warning (NA)
```

---

is_valid_prob_set	<i>Verify that a set of probability inputs is valid.</i>
-------------------	--

---

## Description

is\_valid\_prob\_set is a function that verifies that a set of (3 to 5) numeric inputs can be interpreted as a valid set of (3 essential and 2 optional) probabilities.

## Usage

```
is_valid_prob_set(prev, sens = NA, mirt = NA, spec = NA, fart = NA, tol = 0.01)
```

## Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <a href="#">prev</a> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <a href="#">sens</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). sens is optional when its complement mirt is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <a href="#">mirt</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). mirt is optional when its complement sens is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <a href="#">spec</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). spec is optional when its complement fart is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <a href="#">fart</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). fart is optional when its complement spec is provided.
tol	A numeric tolerance value used by <a href="#">is_complement</a> .

## Details

is\_valid\_prob\_set is a wrapper function that combines [is\\_prob](#), [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set](#), and [is\\_complement](#) in one function.

While no alternative input option for frequencies is provided, specification of the essential probability [prev](#) is always necessary. However, for 2 other essential probabilities there is a choice:

1. Either [sens](#) or [mirt](#) is necessary (as both are complements).
2. Either [spec](#) or [fart](#) is necessary (as both are complements).

The argument [tol](#) is optional (with a default value of .01) and used as the tolerance value of [is\\_complement](#).

is\_valid\_prob\_set verifies the validity of inputs, but does not compute or return numeric variables. Use [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set](#) to verify sets of probabilities that describe extreme cases and [init\\_num](#) for initializing basic parameters.

## Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if the probabilities provided are valid; otherwise FALSE.

## See Also

[is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair](#) verifies that probability pairs are complements; [is\\_prob](#) verifies probabilities; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [as\\_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as\\_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: [is\\_complement\(\)](#), [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_freq\(\)](#), [is\\_integer\(\)](#), [is\\_matrix\(\)](#), [is\\_perc\(\)](#), [is\\_prob\(\)](#), [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_triple\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
# ways to succeed:
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, 1, 0)           # => TRUE
is_valid_prob_set(.3, .9, .1, .8, .2)     # => TRUE
is_valid_prob_set(.3, .9, .1, .8, NA)     # => TRUE + warning (NA)
is_valid_prob_set(.3, .9, NA, .8, NA)     # => TRUE + warning (NAs)
is_valid_prob_set(.3, .9, NA, NA, .8)     # => TRUE + warning (NAs)
is_valid_prob_set(.3, .8, .1, .7, .2, tol = .1) # => TRUE (due to increased tol)

# watch out for:
is_valid_prob_set(1, 0, 1, 0, 1)         # => TRUE, but NO warning about extreme case!
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, 1, 0)         # => TRUE, but NO warning about extreme case!
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, 1, NA)        # => TRUE, but NO warning about extreme case!
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, NA, 1)        # => TRUE, but NO warning about extreme case!
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, NA, 0)        # => TRUE, but NO warning about extreme case!

# ways to fail:
is_valid_prob_set(8, 1, 0, 1, 0)         # => FALSE + warning (is_prob fails)
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 8, 1, 0)         # => FALSE + warning (is_prob fails)
```

```

is_valid_prob_set(2, 1, 3, 1, 4)    # => FALSE + warning (is_prob fails)
is_valid_prob_set(1, .8, .2, .7, .2) # => FALSE + warning (beyond complement range)
is_valid_prob_set(1, .8, .3, .7, .3) # => FALSE + warning (beyond complement range)
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 1, 1, 1)    # => FALSE + warning (beyond complement range)
is_valid_prob_set(1, 1, 0, 1, 1)    # => FALSE + warning (beyond complement range)

```

---

is\_valid\_prob\_triple    *Verify that a triple of essential probability inputs is valid.*

---

### Description

is\_valid\_prob\_triple is a **deprecated** function that verifies that a set of 3 numeric inputs can be interpreted as a valid set of 3 probabilities.

### Usage

```
is_valid_prob_triple(prev, sens, spec)
```

### Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <a href="#">prev</a> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <a href="#">sens</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
spec	The decision's specificity value <a href="#">spec</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).

### Details

is\_valid\_prob\_triple is a simplified version of [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#). It is a quick wrapper function that only verifies [is\\_prob](#) for all of its 3 arguments.

is\_valid\_prob\_triple does not compute or return numeric variables. Use [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set](#) to verify extreme cases and [comp\\_complete\\_prob\\_set](#) to complete sets of valid probabilities.

### Value

A Boolean value: TRUE if the probabilities provided are valid; otherwise FALSE.

### See Also

[is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies extreme cases; [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set](#) verifies sets of probability inputs; [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair](#) verifies that probability pairs are complements; [num](#) contains basic numeric variables; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric variables; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [as\\_pc](#) displays a probability as a percentage; [as\\_pb](#) displays a percentage as probability.

Other verification functions: [is\\_complement\(\)](#), [is\\_extreme\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_freq\(\)](#), [is\\_integer\(\)](#), [is\\_matrix\(\)](#), [is\\_perc\(\)](#), [is\\_prob\(\)](#), [is\\_suff\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_pair\(\)](#), [is\\_valid\\_prob\\_set\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
# ways to work:
is_valid_prob_triple(0, 0, 0) # => TRUE
is_valid_prob_triple(1, 1, 1) # => TRUE

## ways to fail:
# is_valid_prob_triple(0, 0)      # => ERROR (as no triple)
# is_valid_prob_triple(0, 0, 7)  # => FALSE + warning (beyond range)
# is_valid_prob_triple(0, NA, 0) # => FALSE + warning (NA)
# is_valid_prob_triple("p", 0, 0) # => FALSE + warning (non-numeric)
```

---

mi

*Frequency of misses or false negatives (FN).*


---

## Description

mi is the frequency of misses or false negatives (FN) in a population of N individuals.

## Usage

```
mi
```

## Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

## Details

Definition: mi is the frequency of individuals for which `Condition = TRUE` and `Decision = FALSE` (negative).

mi is a measure of incorrect classifications (type-II errors), not an individual case.

Relationships:

1. to probabilities: The frequency mi depends on the miss rate `mirt` (aka. false negative rate, FNR) and is conditional on the prevalence `prev`.
2. to other frequencies: In a population of size N the following relationships hold:
  - $N = \text{cond\_true} + \text{cond\_false}$  (by condition)
  - $N = \text{dec\_pos} + \text{dec\_neg}$  (by decision)
  - $N = \text{dec\_cor} + \text{dec\_err}$  (by correspondence of decision to condition)
  - $N = \text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr}$  (by condition x decision)

**See Also**

`mirt` is the probability or rate of misses; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `is_freq` verifies frequencies.

Other essential parameters: `cr`, `fa`, `hi`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

Other frequencies: `N`, `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`

---

`mirt`

*The miss rate of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.*

---

**Description**

`mirt` defines a decision's miss rate value: The conditional probability of the decision being negative if the condition is TRUE.

**Usage**

`mirt`

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

**Details**

Understanding or obtaining the miss rate `mirt`:

- Definition: `sens` is the conditional probability for an incorrect negative decision given that the condition is TRUE:  

$$\text{mirt} = p(\text{decision} = \text{negative} \mid \text{condition} = \text{TRUE})$$
 or the probability of failing to detect true cases (`condition` = TRUE).
- Perspective: `mirt` further classifies the subset of `cond_true` individuals by decision ( $\text{mirt} = \text{mi}/\text{cond\_true}$ ).
- Alternative names: false negative rate (FNR), rate of type-II errors ( $\beta$ )
- Relationships:
  - `mirt` is the complement of the sensitivity `sens` (aka. hit rate HR):  

$$\text{mirt} = (1 - \text{sens}) = (1 - \text{HR})$$
  - `mirt` is the `_opposite_` conditional probability – but not the complement – of the false omission rate FOR:  

$$\text{FOR} = p(\text{condition} = \text{TRUE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{negative})$$
- In terms of frequencies, `mirt` is the ratio of `mi` divided by `cond_true` (i.e., `hi` + `mi`):  

$$\text{mirt} = \text{mi}/\text{cond\_true} = \text{mi}/(\text{hi} + \text{mi})$$
- Dependencies: `mirt` is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of incorrect decisions (false negatives).  
 However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of `mirt` is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

## References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

## See Also

[comp\\_mirt](#) computes mirt as the complement of [sens](#); [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is\\_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: [FDR](#), [FOR](#), [NPV](#), [PPV](#), [acc](#), [err](#), [fart](#), [ppod](#), [prev](#), [sens](#), [spec](#)

## Examples

```
mirt <- .15      # => sets a miss rate of 15%
mirt <- 15/100  # => (decision = negative) for 15 out of 100 people with (condition = TRUE)
```

---

N	<i>Number of individuals in the population.</i>
---	---

---

## Description

N is a frequency that describes the number of individuals in the current population (i.e., the overall number of cases considered).

## Usage

N

## Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

## Details

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of [comp\\_freq](#) or [comp\\_prob](#) for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:  
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:  
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Current frequency information is computed by [comp\\_freq](#) and contained in a list [freq](#).

## References

Consult [Wikipedia: Statistical population](#) for additional information.

**See Also**

`is_freq` verifies frequencies; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other frequencies: `cond_false`, `cond_true`, `cr`, `dec_cor`, `dec_err`, `dec_neg`, `dec_pos`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`

**Examples**

```
N <- 1000 # => sets a population size of 1000
is_freq(N) # => TRUE
is_prob(N) # => FALSE (as N is no probability)
```

---

 NPV

*The negative predictive value of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.*

---

**Description**

NPV defines some decision's negative predictive value (NPV): The conditional probability of the condition being FALSE provided that the decision is negative.

**Usage**

NPV

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

**Details**

Understanding or obtaining the negative predictive value NPV:

- Definition: NPV is the conditional probability for the condition being FALSE given a negative decision:
 
$$\text{NPV} = p(\text{condition} = \text{FALSE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{negative})$$
 or the probability of a negative decision being correct.
- Perspective: NPV further classifies the subset of `dec_neg` individuals by condition ( $\text{NPV} = \text{cr}/\text{dec\_neg} = \text{cr}/(\text{mi} + \text{cr})$ ).
- Alternative names: true omission rate
- Relationships:
  - a. NPV is the complement of the false omission rate `FOR`:
 
$$\text{NPV} = 1 - \text{FOR}$$
  - b. NPV is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the specificity `spec`:
 
$$\text{spec} = p(\text{decision} = \text{negative} \mid \text{condition} = \text{FALSE})$$

- In terms of frequencies, NPV is the ratio of `cr` divided by `dec_neg` (i.e., `cr + mi`):  

$$\text{NPV} = \text{cr} / \text{dec\_neg} = \text{cr} / (\text{cr} + \text{mi})$$
- Dependencies: NPV is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and – similar to the specificity `spec` – a measure of correct decisions (negative decisions that are actually FALSE).  
 However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of NPV is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

## References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

## See Also

`comp_NPV` computes NPV; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `sens`, `spec`

## Examples

```
NPV <- .95      # sets a negative predictive value of 95%
NPV <- 95/100   # (condition = FALSE) for 95 out of 100 people with (decision = negative)
is_prob(NPV)   # TRUE
```

---

num

*List current values of basic numeric variables.*

---

## Description

`num` is a list of named numeric variables containing 4 basic probabilities (`prev`, `sens`, `spec`, and `fart`) and 1 frequency parameter (the population size `N`).

## Usage

```
num
```

## Format

An object of class `list` of length 5.

**See Also**

`init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `txt` contains current text information; `init_txt` initializes text information; `pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `freq`, `pal`, `pal_bw`, `pal_bwp`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_unikn`, `pal_vir`, `prob`, `txt`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`

**Examples**

```
num <- init_num() # => initialize num to default parameters
num              # => show defaults
length(num)     # => 5
```

---

pal

*List current values of scenario color palette.*

---

**Description**

`pal` is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define the scenario color scheme that is used throughout the **risky** package.

**Usage**

```
pal
```

**Format**

An object of class character of length 16.

**Details**

All color information corresponding to the current scenario is stored as named colors in a vector `pal`. To change a color, assign a new color to an existing element name.

`pal` currently contains colors with the following names:

1. `N` Color representing the *population* of `N` cases or individuals.
2. `cond_true` Color representing cases of `cond_true`, for which the current condition is TRUE.
3. `cond_false` Color representing cases of in `cond_false`, for which the current condition is FALSE.
4. `dec_pos` Color representing cases of `dec_pos`, for which the current decision is positive.
5. `dec_neg` Color representing cases in `dec_neg`, for which the current decision is negative.
6. `dec_cor` Color representing cases of correct decisions `dec_cor`, for which the current decision is accurate.

7. `dec_err` Color representing cases of erroneous decisions `dec_err`, for which the current decision is inaccurate.
8. `hi` Color representing *hits* or true positives in `hi` (i.e., correct cases for which the current condition is TRUE and the decision is positive).
9. `mi` Color representing *misses* or false negatives in `mi` (i.e., incorrect cases for which the current condition is TRUE but the decision is negative).
10. `fa` Color representing *false alarms* or false positives in `fa` (i.e., incorrect cases for which the current condition is FALSE but the decision is positive).
11. `cr` Color representing *correct rejections* or true negatives in `cr` (i.e., correct cases for which the current condition is FALSE and the decision is negative).
12. `ppv` Color representing *positive predictive values* `PPV` (i.e., the conditional probability that the condition is TRUE, provided that the decision is positive).
13. `npv` Color representing *negative predictive values* `NPV` (i.e., the conditional probability that the condition is FALSE, provided that the decision is negative).
14. `txt` Color used for text labels.
15. `brd` Color used for borders.
16. `bg` Color used for plot background (used to set `par(bg = bg_col)`).

Note that color names for frequencies correspond to frequency names, but are different for probabilities (which are written in lowercase and only `PPV` and `NPV` have assigned colors).

### See Also

`init_pal` initializes color information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `txt` contains current text information; `init_txt` initializes text information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `freq`, `num`, `pal_bw`, `pal_bwp`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_unikn`, `pal_vir`, `prob`, `txt`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`

### Examples

```
pal          # shows all color names and current values
pal["hi"]   # shows the current color for hits (true positives, TP)
pal["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

---

`pal_bw`*Alternative color palette for black-and-white (greyscale) graphs.*

---

### Description

`pal_bw` is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define an alternative (black-and-white, b/w) scenario color scheme.

### Usage

```
pal_bw
```

### Format

An object of class character of length 16.

### Details

Note that `pal_bw` uses various shades of grey for frequency boxes so that their bounds remain visible on a white background when `f_lwd = 0` (as per default for most graphs).

See [pal\\_bwp](#) for a stricter version that enforces black text and lines on white boxes (e.g., for printing purposes).

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_bw` to use as default color scheme throughout the **riskyR** package.

### See Also

[pal](#) contains current color information; [init\\_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other color palettes: [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_crisk](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#)

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#), [prob](#), [txt](#), [txt\\_TF](#), [txt\\_org](#)

### Examples

```
pal_bw          # shows all color names and current values
pal_bw["hi"]    # shows the current color for hits (true positives, TP)
pal_bw["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

---

pal_bwp	<i>Alternative color palette for black-and-white graphs (for printing purposes).</i>
---------	--

---

### Description

pal\_bwp is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define a strict (black-and-white, b/w) scenario color scheme that is suited for printing graphs in black-and-white.

### Usage

```
pal_bwp
```

### Format

An object of class character of length 16.

### Details

pal\_bwp is a stricter version of the greyscale palette [pal\\_bw](#) that enforces black text and lines on white boxes. Thus, the bounds of frequency boxes are invisible on white backgrounds unless the default of `f_lwd = 0` is changed (e.g., to `f_lwd = 1`).

Some background colors (of frequencies) are also used as foreground colors (of probabilities, e.g., in [plot\\_curve](#) and [plot\\_plane](#)). For this reason, the plotting functions detect and adjust colors and/or line settings when pal\_bwp is used.

See [pal\\_bw](#) for a more permissible black-and-white palette that uses various shades of grey for frequency boxes so that their bounds remain visible on a white background when `f_lwd = 0` (as per default for most graphs).

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_bwp` to use as default color scheme throughout the **risky** package.

### See Also

[pal](#) contains current color information; [init\\_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other color palettes: [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_crisk](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#)

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal](#), [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#), [prob](#), [txt](#), [txt\\_TF](#), [txt\\_org](#)

### Examples

```
pal_bwp      # shows all color names and current values
pal_bwp["hi"] # shows the current color for hits (true positives, TP)
pal_bwp["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

---

`pal_crisk`*Color palette for cumulative risk curve.*

---

**Description**

`pal_crisk` defines a default color palette for the `plot_crisk` function (as a named vector).

**Usage**

```
pal_crisk
```

**Format**

An object of class character of length 10.

**Details**

Color names and referents in plots generated by `plot_crisk`:

1. "cum": Cumulative risk curve
2. "rinc": Relative risk increments
3. "txt": Text labels
4. "aux": Auxiliary labels and lines
5. "high": Highlighting elements
6. "pas": Past/passed risk
7. "rem": Remaining risk
8. "delta": Delta-X- and -Y increments
9. "poly": Polygon of increments
10. "popu": Population partitions

**See Also**

`plot_crisk` plots cumulative risk curves; `pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information.

Other color palettes: `pal_bw`, `pal_bwp`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_unikn`, `pal_vir`

**Examples**

```
pal_crisk # show color palette (and names)
```

---

pal_kn	<i>Alternative color palette for kn.</i>
--------	--

---

## Description

pal\_kn is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define an alternative (kn) scenario color scheme.

## Usage

```
pal_kn
```

## Format

An object of class character of length 16.

## Details

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_kn` to use as default color scheme throughout the **riskyR** package.

## See Also

[pal\\_unikn](#) contains more **unikn** colors; [pal](#) contains current color information; [init\\_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other color palettes: [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_crisk](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#)

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal](#), [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#), [prob](#), [txt](#), [txt\\_TF](#), [txt\\_org](#)

## Examples

```
pal_kn          # shows all color names and current values
pal_kn["hi"]    # shows the current color for hits (true positives, TP)
pal_kn["hi"] <- "grey" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

---

pal_mbw	<i>Modern and reduced color palette (in green/blue/bw).</i>
---------	---

---

### Description

pal\_mod is initialized to a vector of named colors to define a reduced modern scenario color scheme (in green/blue/bw).

### Usage

```
pal_mbw
```

### Format

An object of class character of length 16.

### Details

See [pal\\_org](#) for original color information; [pal\\_mod](#) for a richer modern color palette; and [pal\\_bw](#) for a more reduced black-and-white color palette.

Assign `pal <- pal_mbw` to use as default color scheme throughout the **riskyr** package.

### See Also

[pal](#) contains current color information; [init\\_pal](#) initializes color information; [pal\\_org](#) for original color palette; [pal\\_mod](#) for a richer modern color palette; [pal\\_bw](#) for a more reduced black-and-white color palette.

Other color palettes: [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_crisk](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#)

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal](#), [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#), [prob](#), [txt](#), [txt\\_TF](#), [txt\\_org](#)

### Examples

```
pal_mbw          # shows all color names and current values
pal_mbw["hi"]    # shows the current color for hits (true positives, TP)
pal_mbw["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

---

pal_mod	<i>Modern color palette (in green/blue/orange).</i>
---------	---

---

### Description

pal\_mod is initialized to a vector of named colors to define a modern scenario color scheme (in green/blue/orange).

### Usage

```
pal_mod
```

### Format

An object of class character of length 16.

### Details

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_mod` to use as default color scheme throughout the **risky** package.

### See Also

[pal](#) contains current color information; [init\\_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other color palettes: [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_crisk](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#)

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal](#), [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#), [prob](#), [txt](#), [txt\\_TF](#), [txt\\_org](#)

### Examples

```
pal_mod          # shows all color names and current values
pal_mod["hi"]    # shows the current color for hits (true positives, TP)
pal_mod["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

---

pal_org	<i>Original color palette.</i>
---------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

pal\_org is a copy of [pal](#) (to retrieve original set of colors in case [pal](#) is changed).

**Usage**

```
pal_org
```

**Format**

An object of class character of length 16.

**Details**

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_org` to re-set default color scheme throughout the **risky** package.

**See Also**

[pal](#) contains current color information; [init\\_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other color palettes: [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_crisk](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#)

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal](#), [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#), [prob](#), [txt](#), [txt\\_TF](#), [txt\\_org](#)

**Examples**

```
pal_org      # shows all color names and current values
pal_org["hi"] # shows the current color for hits (true positives, TP)
pal_org["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

---

pal_rgb	<i>Alternative color palette for graphs (with RGB colors).</i>
---------	--

---

**Description**

pal\_rgb is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define an alternative (reduced) scenario color scheme (using red, green, and blue colors).

**Usage**

```
pal_rgb
```

**Format**

An object of class character of length 16.

**Details**

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_rgb` to use as default color scheme throughout the **risky** package.

**See Also**

[pal](#) contains current color information; [init\\_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other color palettes: [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_crisk](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#)

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal](#), [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#), [prob](#), [txt](#), [txt\\_TF](#), [txt\\_org](#)

**Examples**

```
pal_rgb      # shows all color names and current values
pal_rgb["hi"] # shows the current color for hits (true positives, TP)
pal_rgb["hi"] <- "gold" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

---

pal\_unikn

*Alternative color palette for unikn.*

---

**Description**

pal\_unikn is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define an alternative (unikn) scenario color scheme.

**Usage**

```
pal_unikn
```

**Format**

An object of class character of length 16.

**Details**

See [pal](#) for default color information.

Assign `pal <- pal_unikn` to use as default color scheme throughout the **risky** package.

**See Also**

pal\_kn contains fewer **unikn** colors; pal contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information.

Other color palettes: `pal_bw`, `pal_bwp`, `pal_crisk`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_vir`

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `freq`, `num`, `pal`, `pal_bw`, `pal_bwp`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_vir`, `prob`, `txt`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`

**Examples**

```
pal_unikn      # shows all color names and current values
pal_unikn["hi"] # shows the current color for hits (true positives, TP)
pal_unikn["hi"] <- "grey" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)
```

---

pal_vir	<i>Alternative color palette using viridis colors.</i>
---------	--

---

**Description**

pal\_vir is initialized to a vector of named elements (colors) to define a scenario color scheme modeled on the viridis color scale.

**Usage**

```
pal_vir
```

**Format**

An object of class character of length 16.

**Details**

These colors are select by the Matplotlib viridis color map created by Stéfan van der Walt and Nathaniel Smith. See the viridisLite package (maintained by Simon Garnier) for further information.

Assign `pal <- pal_vir` to use as default color scheme throughout the **risky** package.

**See Also**

pal contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information.

Other color palettes: `pal_bw`, `pal_bwp`, `pal_crisk`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_unikn`

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `freq`, `num`, `pal`, `pal_bw`, `pal_bwp`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_unikn`, `prob`, `txt`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`

**Examples**

```

pal_vir      # shows all color names and current values
pal_vir["hi"] # shows the current color for hits (true positives, TP)
pal_vir["hi"] <- "green3" # defines a new color for hits (true positives, TP)

```

---

plot.box

*Plot a frequency box object*


---

**Description**

plot.box is a utility method that allows to plot low level boxes for riskyr plots.

**Usage**

```

## S3 method for class 'box'
plot(x, cur_freq = freq, lbl_txt = txt, col_pal = pal, ...)

```

**Arguments**

x	The box (i.e., an object of class box) to be plotted.
cur_freq	Current frequency information (see <a href="#">freq</a> for details).
lbl_txt	Current text information (see <a href="#">txt</a> for details).
col_pal	Current color palette (see <a href="#">pal</a> for details).
...	Additional (graphical) parameters to be passed to the underlying plotting functions.

**Details**

plot.riskyr also uses the text settings specified in the "riskyr" object.

**See Also**

Other utility functions: [as\\_pb\(\)](#), [as\\_pc\(\)](#), [print.box\(\)](#)

---

plot.riskyr	<i>Plot a riskyr scenario.</i>
-------------	--------------------------------

---

### Description

plot.riskyr is a method that allows to generate different plot types from a "riskyr" object.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'riskyr'
plot(x = NULL, type = "prism", main = NULL, sub = NULL, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	A riskyr object, usually a result of a call to <a href="#">riskyr</a> . Pre-defined <a href="#">scenarios</a> are also of type riskyr.
type	The type of plot to be generated.
main	Text label for main plot title. Default: main = NULL (using x\$scen_lbl per default).
sub	Text label for plot subtitle (on 2nd line). Default: sub = NULL (using sub = "type" shows plot type).

The following plot types are currently available:

1. type = "prism" or type = "net" or type = "tree": Risk information is plotted in a network diagram of frequencies and probabilities (default). See [plot\\_prism](#) for further options.
2. type = "tab" or type = "ftab": Risk information is plotted as a 2-by-2 frequency or contingency table. See [plot\\_tab](#) for further options.
3. type = "area" or type = "mosaic": Risk information is plotted as a mosaic plot (scaled area). See [plot\\_area](#) for further options.
4. type = "bar" or type = "fbar": Risk information is plotted as a bar chart. See [plot\\_bar](#) for further options.
5. type = "icons" or type = "iconarray": The underlying population is plotted as an array of icons. See [plot\\_icons](#) for further options.
6. type = "curve" or type = "curves": Draws curves of selected values (including [PPV](#), [NPV](#)) See [plot\\_curve](#) for further options.
7. type = "plane" or type = "planes": Draws a 3D-plane of selected values (e.g., predictive values [PPV](#) or [NPV](#)) See [plot\\_plane](#) for further options.

...	Additional parameters to be passed to the underlying plotting functions.
-----	--

### Details

plot.riskyr also uses the text settings specified in the "riskyr" object.

**See Also**

`riskyr` initializes a riskyr scenario.

Other visualization functions: `plot_area()`, `plot_bar()`, `plot_crisk()`, `plot_curve()`, `plot_fnet()`, `plot_icons()`, `plot_mosaic()`, `plot_plane()`, `plot_prism()`, `plot_tab()`, `plot_tree()`

Other riskyr scenario functions: `riskyr()`, `summary.riskyr()`

**Examples**

```
# Select a scenario (from list of scenarios):
s1 <- scenarios$n1 # select scenario 1 from scenarios
plot(s1) # default plot (type = "prism")

# Plot types currently available:
plot(s1, type = "prism")           # prism/network diagram (default)
plot(s1, type = "tree", by = "cd") # tree diagram (only 1 perspective)
plot(s1, type = "area")           # area/mosaic plot
plot(s1, type = "tab")            # 2x2 frequency/contingency table
plot(s1, type = "bar", dir = 2)   # bar plot
plot(s1, type = "icons")         # icon array
plot(s1, type = "curve", what = "all") # curves as fn. of prev
plot(s1, type = "plane", what = "NPV") # plane as function of sens & spec
plot(s1, type = "default")       # unknown type: use default plot
```

---

plot\_area

*Plot an area diagram of probabilities or frequencies.*

---

**Description**

`plot_area` assigns the total probability or population frequency to an area (square or rectangle) and shows the probability or frequency of 4 classification cases (`hi`, `mi`, `fa`, `cr`) as relative proportions of this area.

**Usage**

```
plot_area(
  prev = num$prev,
  sens = num$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec,
  fart = NA,
  N = num$N,
  by = "cddc",
  p_split = "v",
  area = "sq",
  scale = "p",
  round = TRUE,
```

```

sample = FALSE,
sum_w = 0.1,
gaps = c(NA, NA),
f_lbl = "num",
f_lbl_sep = NA,
f_lbl_sum = "num",
f_lbl_hd = "nam",
f_lwd = 0,
p_lbl = NA,
arr_c = -3,
col_p = c(grey(0.15, 0.99), "yellow", "yellow"),
brd_dis = 0.06,
lbl_txt = txt,
main = txt$scen_lbl,
sub = "type",
title_lbl = NULL,
cex_lbl = 0.9,
cex_p_lbl = NA,
col_pal = pal,
mar_notes = FALSE,
...
)

```

### Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <b>prev</b> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <b>sens</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <b>sens</b> is optional when its complement <b>mirt</b> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <b>mirt</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <b>mirt</b> is optional when its complement <b>sens</b> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <b>spec</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <b>spec</b> is optional when its complement <b>fart</b> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <b>fart</b> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <b>fart</b> is optional when its complement <b>spec</b> is provided.
N	The number of individuals in the population. A suitable value of <b>N</b> is computed, if not provided. Note: <b>N</b> is not represented in the plot, but used for computing frequency information <b>freq</b> from current probabilities <b>prob</b> .
by	A character code specifying 2 perspectives that split the population into subsets, with 6 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "cddc": by condition (cd) and by decision (dc) (default);</li> <li>2. "cdac": by condition (cd) and by accuracy (ac);</li> <li>3. "dccd": by decision (dc) and by condition (cd);</li> </ol>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"dcac": by decision (dc) and by accuracy (ac);</li> <li>"accd": by accuracy (ac) and by condition (cd);</li> <li>"acdc": by accuracy (ac) and by decision (dc).</li> </ol>
p_split	Primary perspective for population split, with 2 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"v": vertical (default);</li> <li>"h": horizontal.</li> </ol>
area	A character code specifying the shape of the main area, with 2 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"sq": main area is scaled to a square (default);</li> <li>"no": no scaling (rectangular area fills plot size).</li> </ol>
scale	Scale probabilities and corresponding area dimensions either by exact probability or by (rounded or non-rounded) frequency, with 2 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"p": scale main area dimensions by exact probability (default);</li> <li>"f": re-compute probabilities from (rounded or non-rounded) frequencies and scale main area dimensions by their frequency.</li> </ol> <p>Note: scale setting matters for the display of probability values and for area plots with small population sizes <math>N</math> when round = TRUE.</p>
round	A Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are rounded to integers. Default: round = TRUE.
sample	Boolean value that determines whether frequency values are sampled from $N$ , given the probability values of prev, sens, and spec. Default: sample = FALSE.
sum_w	Border width of 2 perspective summaries (on top and left borders) of main area as a proportion of area size (i.e., in range $0 \leq \text{sum\_w} \leq 1$ ). Default: sum_w = .10. Setting sum_w = 0, NA, or NULL removes summaries; setting sum_w = 1 scales summaries to same size as main areas.
gaps	Size of gaps (as binary numeric vector) specifying the width of vertical and horizontal gaps as proportions of area size. Defaults: gaps = c(.02, .00) for p_split = "v" and gaps = c(.00, .02) for p_split = "h".
f_lbl	Type of label for showing frequency values in 4 main areas, with 6 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"def": abbreviated names and frequency values;</li> <li>"abb": abbreviated frequency names only (as specified in code);</li> <li>"nam": names only (as specified in lbl_txt = txt);</li> <li>"num": numeric frequency values only (default);</li> <li>"namnum": names (as specified in lbl_txt = txt) and numeric values;</li> <li>"no": no frequency labels (same for f_lbl = NA or NULL).</li> </ol>
f_lbl_sep	Label separator for main frequencies (used for f_lbl = "def" OR "namnum"). Use f_lbl_sep = ":\n" to add a line break between name and numeric value. Default: f_lbl_sep = NA (set to " = " or ":\n" based on f_lbl).
f_lbl_sum	Type of label for showing frequency values in summary cells, with same 6 options as f_lbl (above). Default: f_lbl_sum = "num": numeric values only.
f_lbl_hd	Type of label for showing frequency values in header, with same 6 options as f_lbl (above). Default: f_lbl_hd = "nam": names only (as specified in lbl_txt = txt).

f_lwd	Line width of areas. Default: f_lwd = 0.
p_lbl	Type of label for showing 3 key probability links and values, with 7 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "def": show links and abbreviated names and probability values;</li> <li>2. "abb": show links and abbreviated probability names;</li> <li>3. "nam": show links and probability names (as specified in code);</li> <li>4. "num": show links and numeric probability values;</li> <li>5. "namnum": show links with names and numeric probability values;</li> <li>6. "no": show links with no labels;</li> <li>7. NA: show no labels or links (same for p_lbl = NULL, default).</li> </ol>
arr_c	Arrow code for symbols at ends of probability links (as a numeric value -3 <= arr_c <= +6), with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1 to -3: points at one/other/both end/s;</li> <li>• 0: no symbols;</li> <li>• +1 to +3: V-arrow at one/other/both end/s;</li> <li>• +4 to +6: T-arrow at one/other/both end/s.</li> </ul> Default: arr_c = -3 (points at both ends).
col_p	Colors of probability links (as vector of 3 colors). Default: col_p = c(grey(.15, .99), "yellow", "yellow"). (Also consider: "black", "cornsilk", "whitesmoke").
brd_dis	Distance of probability links from area border (as proportion of area width). Default: brd_dis = .06. Note: Adjust to avoid overlapping labels. Negative values show links outside of main area.
lbl_txt	Default label set for text elements. Default: lbl_txt = txt.
main	Text label for main plot title. Default: main = txt\$scen_lbl.
sub	Text label for plot subtitle (on 2nd line). Default: sub = "type" shows information on current plot type.
title_lbl	<b>Deprecated</b> text label for current plot title. Replaced by main.
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (frequencies and headers). Default: cex_lbl = .90.
cex_p_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (probabilities). Default: cex_p_lbl = cex_lbl - .05.
col_pal	Color palette. Default: col_pal = pal.
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: mar_notes = FALSE.
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

### Details

plot\_area computes probabilities `prob` and frequencies `freq` from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities (`prev`, and `sens` or its complement `mirt`, and `spec` or its complement `fart`) or existing frequency information `freq` and a population size of `N` individuals.

plot\_area generalizes and replaces `plot_mosaic`. by removing the dependency on the R packages `vcd` and `grid` and providing many additional options.

**Value**

Nothing (NULL).

**See Also**

[plot\\_mosaic](#) for older (obsolete) version; [plot\\_tab](#) for plotting table (without scaling area dimensions); [pal](#) contains current color settings; [txt](#) contains current text settings.

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr\(\)](#), [plot\\_bar\(\)](#), [plot\\_crisk\(\)](#), [plot\\_curve\(\)](#), [plot\\_fnet\(\)](#), [plot\\_icons\(\)](#), [plot\\_mosaic\(\)](#), [plot\\_plane\(\)](#), [plot\\_prism\(\)](#), [plot\\_tab\(\)](#), [plot\\_tree\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Basics:
# (1) Using global prob and freq values:
plot_area() # default area plot,
# same as:
# plot_area(by = "cddc", p_split = "v", area = "sq", scale = "p")

# (2) Providing values:
plot_area(prev = .5, sens = 4/5, spec = 3/5, N = 10)

# (3) Rounding and sampling:
plot_area(N = 100, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, area = "hr", round = FALSE)
plot_area(N = 100, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, area = "hr", sample = TRUE, scale = "freq")

# (4) Custom colors and text:
plot_area(prev = .2, sens = 4/5, spec = 3/5, N = 10,
          by = "cddc", p_split = "v", scale = "p",
          main = "Custom text and color:",
          lbl_txt = txt_org, f_lbl = "namnum",
          f_lbl_sep = ":\n", f_lwd = 2, col_pal = pal_rgb)

## Versions:
## by x p_split (= [3 x 2 x 2] = 12 versions):
plot_area(by = "cddc", p_split = "v") # v01 (see v07)
plot_area(by = "cdac", p_split = "v") # v02 (see v11)
# plot_area(by = "cddc", p_split = "h") # v03 (see v05)
# plot_area(by = "cdac", p_split = "h") # v04 (see v09)

# plot_area(by = "dccd", p_split = "v") # v05 (is v03 rotated)
# plot_area(by = "dcac", p_split = "v") # v06 (see v12)
# plot_area(by = "dccd", p_split = "h") # v07 (is v01 rotated)
# plot_area(by = "dcac", p_split = "h") # v08 (see v10)

# plot_area(by = "accd", p_split = "v") # v09 (is v04 rotated)
# plot_area(by = "acdc", p_split = "v") # v10 (is v08 rotated)
# plot_area(by = "accd", p_split = "h") # v11 (is v02 rotated)
# plot_area(by = "acdc", p_split = "h") # v12 (is v06 rotated)

## Options:
# area:
```

```

plot_area(area = "sq") # main area as square (by scaling x-values)
plot_area(area = "no") # rectangular main area (using full plotting region)

# scale (matters for small N):
plot_area(N = 5, prev = .5, sens = .8, spec = .6,
          by = "cddc", p_split = "v", scale = "p", p_lbl = "def") # scaled by prob (default)
plot_area(N = 5, prev = .5, sens = .8, spec = .6,
          by = "cddc", p_split = "v", scale = "f", p_lbl = "def") # scaled by freq (for small N)
plot_area(N = 4, prev = .4, sens = .8, spec = .6,
          by = "cdac", p_split = "h", scale = "p", p_lbl = "def") # scaled by prob (default)
plot_area(N = 4, prev = .4, sens = .8, spec = .6,
          by = "cdac", p_split = "h", scale = "f", p_lbl = "def") # scaled by freq (for small N)

# gaps (sensible range: 0--.10):
plot_area(gaps = NA) # default gaps (based on p_split)
plot_area(gaps = c(0, 0)) # no gaps
# plot_area(gaps = c(.05, .01)) # v_gap > h_gap

# freq labels:
plot_area(f_lbl = "def", f_lbl_sep = " = ") # default
plot_area(f_lbl = NA) # NA/NULL: no freq labels (in main area & top/left boxes)
plot_area(f_lbl = "abb") # abbreviated name (i.e., variable name)
# plot_area(f_lbl = "nam") # only freq name
# plot_area(f_lbl = "num") # only freq number
plot_area(f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", cex_lbl = .75) # explicit & smaller

# prob labels:
plot_area(p_lbl = NA) # default: no prob labels, no links
# plot_area(p_lbl = "no") # show links, but no labels
plot_area(p_lbl = "namnum", cex_lbl = .70) # explicit & smaller labels

# prob arrows:
plot_area(arr_c = +3, p_lbl = "def", f_lbl = NA) # V-shape arrows
# plot_area(arr_c = +6, p_lbl = "def", f_lbl = NA) # T-shape arrows
# plot_area(arr_c = +6, p_lbl = "def", f_lbl = NA,
#           brd_dis = -.02, col_p = c("black")) # adjust arrow type/position

# f_lwd:
plot_area(f_lwd = 3) # thicker lines
plot_area(f_lwd = .5) # thinner lines
# plot_area(f_lwd = 0) # no lines (if f_lwd = 0/NULL/NA: lty = 0)

# sum_w:
# plot_area(sum_w = .10) # default (showing top and left freq panels & labels)
plot_area(sum_w = 0) # remove top and left freq panels
plot_area(sum_w = 1, # top and left freq panels scaled to size of main areas
          col_pal = pal_org) # custom colors

## Plain and suggested plot versions:
plot_area(sum_w = 0, f_lbl = "abb", p_lbl = NA) # no compound indicators (on top/left)
plot_area(gap = c(0, 0), sum_w = 0, f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = "num", # no gaps, numeric labels
          f_lwd = .5, col_pal = pal_bw, main = "Black-and-white") # b+w print version
# plot_area(f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal_mod) # plot with freq labels

```

```
plot_area(f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal_rgb) # no borders around boxes
```

---

plot\_bar

*Plot bar charts of population frequencies.*


---

## Description

plot\_bar draws bar charts that represent the proportions of frequencies in the current population [popu](#) as relative sizes of rectangular areas.

## Usage

```
plot_bar(
  prev = num$prev,
  sens = num$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec,
  fart = NA,
  N = num$N,
  by = "all",
  dir = 1,
  scale = "f",
  round = TRUE,
  sample = FALSE,
  f_lbl = "num",
  f_lwd = 1,
  lty = 0,
  lbl_txt = txt,
  main = txt$scen_lbl,
  sub = "type",
  title_lbl = NULL,
  col_pal = pal,
  mar_notes = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <a href="#">prev</a> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <a href="#">sens</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). sens is optional when its complement mirt is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <a href="#">mirt</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). mirt is optional when its complement sens is provided.

spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
N	The number of individuals in the population. (This value is not represented in the plot, but used when new frequency information <code>freq</code> and a new population table <code>popu</code> are computed from scratch from current probabilities.)
by	A character code specifying the perspective (or the dimension by which the population is split into 2 subsets) with the following options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <code>by = "cd"</code>: by condition;</li> <li>2. <code>by = "dc"</code>: by decision;</li> <li>3. <code>by = "ac"</code>: by accuracy;</li> <li>4. <code>by = "all"</code> combines perspectives (5 bars, default).</li> </ol>
dir	Number of directions in which bars are plotted. Options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <code>dir = 1</code>: uni-directional bars (all up, default);</li> <li>2. <code>dir = 2</code>: bi-directional bars (up vs. down).</li> </ol>
scale	Scale the heights of bars either by current frequencies ( <code>scale = "f"</code> ) or by exact probabilities ( <code>scale = "p"</code> ). Default: <code>scale = "f"</code> . For large population sizes <code>N</code> and when <code>round = FALSE</code> , both settings yield the same bar heights.
round	Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are to be rounded to integers. Default: <code>round = TRUE</code> .
sample	Boolean value that determines whether frequency values are sampled from <code>N</code> , given the probability values of <code>prev</code> , <code>sens</code> , and <code>spec</code> . Default: <code>sample = FALSE</code> .
f_lbl	Type of frequency labels, as character code with the following options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <code>f_lbl = "nam"</code>: names;</li> <li>2. <code>f_lbl = "num"</code>: numeric values (default);</li> <li>3. <code>f_lbl = "abb"</code>: abbreviated names;</li> <li>4. <code>f_lbl = NA/NULL/"no"</code>: no labels;</li> <li>5. <code>f_lbl = "any"</code>: abbreviated names and numeric values (<code>abb = num</code>).</li> </ol>
f_lwd	Line width of frequency box (border). Values of <code>NA/NULL/0</code> set <code>lwd</code> to invisible <code>tiny_lwd &lt;- .001</code> and <code>lty &lt;- 0</code> ("blank"). Default: <code>f_lwd = 1</code> .
lty	Line type of frequency box (border). Values of <code>NA/NULL/0</code> set <code>lty</code> to <code>lty &lt;- 0</code> . Default: <code>lty = 0</code> (i.e., no line).
lbl_txt	Current text information (for labels, titles, etc.). Default: <code>lbl_txt = txt</code> (see <code>init_txt</code> ).
main	Text label for main plot title. Default: <code>main = txt\$scen_lbl</code> .
sub	Text label for plot subtitle (on 2nd line). Default: <code>sub = "type"</code> shows information on current plot type.
title_lbl	<b>Deprecated</b> text label for current plot title. Replaced by <code>main</code> .
col_pal	Current color palette. Default: <code>col_pal = pal</code> (see <code>init_pal</code> ).
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: <code>mar_notes = FALSE</code> .
...	Other (graphical) parameters (e.g., <code>cex</code> , <code>font</code> , <code>lty</code> , etc.).

## Details

If a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)) is provided, new frequency information [freq](#) and a new population table [popu](#) are computed from scratch. Otherwise, the existing population [popu](#) is shown.

By default, `plot_bar` uses current frequencies (i.e., rounded or not rounded, depending on the value of `round`) as bar heights, rather than using exact probabilities to scale bar heights (i.e., default scaling is `scale = "f"`). Using the option `scale = "p"` scales bar heights by probabilities (e.g., showing bars for non-natural frequencies even when frequencies are rounded). When `round = FALSE`, bar heights for `scale = "f"` and for `scale = "p"` are identical.

The distinction between `scale = "f"` and `scale = "p"` matters mostly for small populations sizes `N` (e.g., when `N < 100`). For rounded and small frequency values (e.g., `freq < 10`) switching from `scale = "f"` to `scale = "p"` yields different plots.

`plot_bar` contrasts compound frequencies along 1 dimension (height). See [plot\\_mosaic](#) for 2-dimensional visualizations (as areas) and various box) options in [plot\\_tree](#) and [plot\\_fnet](#) for related functions.

## See Also

[comp\\_popu](#) computes the current population; [popu](#) contains the current population; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [num](#) for basic numeric parameters; [txt](#) for current text settings; [pal](#) for current color settings

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr\(\)](#), [plot\\_area\(\)](#), [plot\\_crisk\(\)](#), [plot\\_curve\(\)](#), [plot\\_fnet\(\)](#), [plot\\_icons\(\)](#), [plot\\_mosaic\(\)](#), [plot\\_plane\(\)](#), [plot\\_prism\(\)](#), [plot\\_tab\(\)](#), [plot\\_tree\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
# Basics:
# (1) Using global prob and freq values:
plot_bar()

# (2) Providing values:
plot_bar(prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .66, main = "Test 1")
plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, main = "Test 2") # by "all" (default)

# (3) Rounding and sampling:
plot_bar(N = 100, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, area = "hr", round = FALSE)
plot_bar(N = 100, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, area = "hr", sample = TRUE, scale = "freq")

# Perspectives (by):
# plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "cd",
#         main = "Test 3a") # by condition
plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "cd", dir = 2,
        main = "Test 3b", f_lbl = "num") # bi-directional

# plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "dc",
#         main = "Test 4a") # by decision
plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "dc", dir = 2,
        main = "Test 4b", f_lbl = "num") # bi-directional
```

```

# plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "ac",
#         main = "Test 5a") # by accuracy
plot_bar(N = 1000, prev = .33, sens = .75, spec = .60, by = "ac", dir = 2,
        main = "Test 5b", f_lbl = "num") # bi-directional

# Customize colors and text:
plot_bar(dir = 1, f_lbl = "num", col_pal = pal_org)
plot_bar(dir = 2, f_lbl = "nam", col_pal = pal_bw)

# Frequency labels (f_lbl):
# plot_bar(f_lbl = "def") # default labels: name = num
plot_bar(f_lbl = "nam") # name only
plot_bar(f_lbl = "num") # numeric value only
# plot_bar(f_lbl = "abb") # abbreviated name
# plot_bar(f_lbl = NA) # no labels (NA/NULL/"no")

# Scaling and rounding effects:
plot_bar(N = 3, prev = .1, sens = .7, spec = .6, dir = 2,
        scale = "f", round = TRUE,
        main = "Rounding (1)") # => Scale by freq and round freq.
plot_bar(N = 3, prev = .1, sens = .7, spec = .6, dir = 2,
        scale = "p", round = TRUE,
        main = "Rounding (2)") # => Scale by prob and round freq.
plot_bar(N = 3, prev = .1, sens = .7, spec = .6, dir = 2,
        scale = "f", round = FALSE,
        main = "Rounding (3)") # => Scale by freq and do NOT round freq.
plot_bar(N = 3, prev = .1, sens = .7, spec = .6, dir = 2,
        scale = "p", round = FALSE,
        main = "Rounding (4)") # => Scale by prob and do NOT round freq.

```

---

plot\_crisk

*Plot a cumulative risk curve.*


---

## Description

plot\_crisk creates visualizations of cumulative risks.

## Usage

```

plot_crisk(
  x,
  y = NULL,
  x_from = NA,
  x_to = NA,
  fit_curve = FALSE,
  show_pas = FALSE,
  show_rem = FALSE,
  show_pop = FALSE,

```

```

    show_aux = FALSE,
    show_num = FALSE,
    show_inc = FALSE,
    show_grid = FALSE,
    col_pal = pal_crisk,
    arr_c = -3,
    main = txt$scen_lbl,
    sub = "type",
    title_lbl = NULL,
    x_lbl = "Age (in years)",
    y_lbl = "Population risk",
    y2_lbl = "",
    mar_notes = FALSE,
    ...
)

```

### Arguments

x	Data or values of an x-dimension on which risk is expressed (required). If x but not y is provided, <code>xy.coords</code> from <b>grDevices</b> is used to determine x- and y-values.
y	Values of cumulative risks on a y-dimension (optional, if x is an appropriate structure), as monotonically increasing percentage values (ranging from 0 to 100). Default: y = NULL.
x_from	Start value of risk increment. Default: x_from = NA.
x_to	End value of risk increment. Default: x_to = NA.
fit_curve	Boolean: Fit a curve to x-y-data? Default: fit_curve = FALSE.
show_pas	Boolean: Show past/passed risk? Default: show_pas = FALSE.
show_rem	Boolean: Show remaining risk? Default: show_rem = FALSE.
show_pop	Boolean: Show population partitions? Default: show_pop = FALSE.
show_aux	Boolean: Show auxiliary elements (i.e., explanatory lines, points, and labels)? Default: show_aux = FALSE.
show_num	Boolean: Show numeric values, provided that show_aux = TRUE. Default: show_num = FALSE.
show_inc	Boolean: Show risk increments? Default: show_inc = FALSE.
show_grid	Boolean: Show grid lines? Default: show_grid = FALSE.
col_pal	Color palette (as a named vector). Default: col_pal = <code>pal_crisk</code> .
arr_c	Arrow code for symbols at ends of population links (as a numeric value $-3 \leq arr_c \leq +6$ ), with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1 to -3: points at one/other/both end/s;</li> <li>• 0: no symbols;</li> <li>• +1 to +3: V-arrow at one/other/both end/s;</li> <li>• +4 to +6: T-arrow at one/other/both end/s.</li> </ul> Default: arr_c = -3 (points at both ends).

main	Text label for main plot title. Default: main = txt\$scen_lbl.
sub	Text label for plot subtitle (on 2nd line). Default: sub = "type" shows information on current plot type.
title_lbl	<b>Deprecated</b> text label for current plot title. Replaced by main.
x_lbl	Text label of x-axis (at bottom). Default: x_lbl = "Age (in years)".
y_lbl	Text label of y-axis (on left). Default: y_lbl = "Population risk".
y2_lbl	Text label of 2nd y-axis (on right). Default: y2_lbl = "" (formerly "Remaining risk").
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: mar_notes = FALSE.
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

### Details

plot\_crisk assumes data inputs x and y that correspond to each other so that y is a (monotonically increasing) probability density function (over cumulative risk amounts represented by x as a function of x).

Inputs to x and y must typically be of the same length. If x but not y is provided, [xy.coords](#) from **grDevices** is used to determine x- and y-values.

The risk events quantified by the cumulative risk values in y are assumed to be uni-directional, non-reversible, and expressed as percentages (ranging from 0 to 100). Thus, an element in the population can only switch its status once (from 'unaffected' to 'affected' by the risk factor).

A cumulative risk increment is computed for an interval ranging from x\_from to x\_to. If risk values for x\_from or x\_to are not provided (i.e., in x and y), a curve is fitted to predict y by x (by fit\_curve = TRUE).

Note that naive interpretations allow for both overestimation (e.g., reading off population values) and underestimation (e.g., reading off future risk increases without re-scaling to remaining population).

For instructional purposes, plot\_crisk provides options for showing/hiding various elements required for computing or comprehending cumulative risk increments.

Color information is based on a vector with named colors col\_pal = [pal\\_crisk](#).

### Value

Nothing (NULL).

### See Also

[pal\\_crisk](#) corresponding color palette.

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr\(\)](#), [plot\\_area\(\)](#), [plot\\_bar\(\)](#), [plot\\_curve\(\)](#), [plot\\_fnet\(\)](#), [plot\\_icons\(\)](#), [plot\\_mosaic\(\)](#), [plot\\_plane\(\)](#), [plot\\_prism\(\)](#), [plot\\_tab\(\)](#), [plot\\_tree\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

# Data:
x <- seq(0, 100, by = 10)
y <- c(0, 0, 0, 8, 24, 50, 70, 80, 83, 85, 85)

# Basic versions:
plot_crisk(x, y) # using data provided
plot_crisk(x, y, x_from = 40) # use and mark 1 provided point
plot_crisk(x, y, x_from = 44) # use and mark 1 predicted point
plot_crisk(x, y, x_from = 40, x_to = 60) # use 2 provided points
plot_crisk(x, y, x_from = 44, x_to = 64) # use 2 predicted points
plot_crisk(x, y, fit_curve = TRUE) # fitting curve to provided data

# Training versions:
plot_crisk(x, y, 44, 64, show_pas = TRUE) # past/passed risk only
plot_crisk(x, y, 44, 64, show_rem = TRUE) # remaining risk only
plot_crisk(x, y, 44, 64, show_pas = TRUE, show_rem = TRUE) # both risks
plot_crisk(x, y, 44, 64, show_aux = TRUE) # auxiliary lines + axis
plot_crisk(x, y, 44, 64, show_aux = TRUE, show_pop = TRUE) # + population parts
plot_crisk(x, y, 44, 64, show_aux = TRUE, show_num = TRUE) # + numeric values
plot_crisk(x, y, 44, 85, show_aux = TRUE, show_pop = TRUE, show_num = TRUE) # + aux/pop/num

# Note: Showing ALL is likely to overplot/overwhelm:
plot_crisk(x, y, x_from = 47, x_to = 67, fit_curve = TRUE,
  main = "The main title", sub = "Some subtitle",
  show_pas = TRUE, show_rem = TRUE, show_aux = TRUE, show_pop = TRUE,
  show_num = TRUE, show_inc = TRUE, show_grid = TRUE, mar_notes = TRUE)

# Small x- and y-values and linear increases:
plot_crisk(x = 2:10, y = seq(12, 28, by = 2), x_from = 4.5, x_to = 8.5,
  show_pas = TRUE, show_rem = TRUE, show_aux = TRUE, show_pop = TRUE,
  show_num = TRUE, show_inc = TRUE)

```

---

plot\_curve

*Plot curves of selected values (e.g., PPV or NPV) as a function of prevalence.*


---

**Description**

plot\_curve draws curves of selected values (including [PPV](#), [NPV](#)) as a function of the prevalence ([prev](#)) for given values of sensitivity [sens](#) (or miss rate [mirt](#)) and specificity [spec](#) (or false alarm rate [fart](#)).

**Usage**

```

plot_curve(
  prev = num$prev,
  sens = num$sens,

```

```

mirt = NA,
spec = num$spec,
fart = NA,
what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV"),
p_lbl = "def",
p_lwd = 2,
what_col = pal,
uc = 0,
show_points = TRUE,
log_scale = FALSE,
prev_range = c(0, 1),
lbl_txt = txt,
main = txt$scen_lbl,
sub = "type",
title_lbl = NULL,
cex_lbl = 0.85,
col_pal = pal,
mar_notes = FALSE,
...
)

```

### Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE). If <code>prev = NA</code> , the curves in <code>what</code> are plotted without points (i.e., <code>show_points = FALSE</code> ).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
what	Vector of character codes that specify the selection of curves to be plotted. Currently available options are <code>c("prev", "PPV", "NPV", "ppod", "acc")</code> (shortcut: <code>what = "all"</code> ). Default: <code>what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV")</code> .
p_lbl	Type of label for shown probability values, with the following options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "abb": show abbreviated probability names;</li> <li>2. "def": show abbreviated probability names and values (default);</li> <li>3. "nam": show only probability names (as specified in code);</li> <li>4. "num": show only numeric probability values;</li> </ol>

	5. "namnum": show names and numeric probability values;
	6. "no": hide labels (same for p_lbl = NA or NULL).
p_lwd	Line widths of probability curves plotted. Default: p_lwd = 2.
what_col	Vector of colors corresponding to the elements specified in what. Default: what_col = pal.
uc	Uncertainty range, given as a percentage of the current prev, sens, and spec values (added in both directions). Default: uc = .00 (i.e., no uncertainty). Plausible ranges are $0 < uc < .25$ .
show_points	Boolean value for showing the point of intersection with the current prevalence prev in all selected curves. Default: show_points = TRUE.
log_scale	Boolean value for switching from a linear to a logarithmic x-axis. Default: log_scale = FALSE.
prev_range	Range (minimum and maximum) of prev values on x-axis (i.e., values in $c(0, 1)$ range). Default: prev_range = $c(0, 1)$ .
lbl_txt	Labels and text elements. Default: lbl_txt = txt.
main	Text label for main plot title. Default: main = txt\$scen_lbl.
sub	Text label for plot subtitle (on 2nd line). Default: sub = "type" shows information on current plot type.
title_lbl	<b>Deprecated</b> text label for current plot title. Replaced by main.
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for the size of text labels (e.g., on axes, legend, margin text). Default: cex_lbl = .85.
col_pal	Color palette (if what_col is unspecified). Default: col_pal = pal.
mar_notes	Boolean value for showing margin notes. Default: mar_notes = FALSE.
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

### Details

If no prevalence value is provided (i.e., prev = NA), the desired probability curves are plotted without showing specific points (i.e., show\_points = FALSE).

Note that a population size **N** is not needed for computing probability information **prob**. (An arbitrary value can be used when computing frequency information **freq** from current probabilities **prob**.)

plot\_curve is a generalization of plot\_PV (see legacy code) that allows plotting additional dependent values.

### See Also

**comp\_prob** computes current probability information; **prob** contains current probability information; **comp\_freq** computes current frequency information; **freq** contains current frequency information; **num** for basic numeric parameters; **txt** for current text settings; **pal** for current color settings.

Other visualization functions: **plot.riskyr()**, **plot\_area()**, **plot\_bar()**, **plot\_crisk()**, **plot\_fnet()**, **plot\_icons()**, **plot\_mosaic()**, **plot\_plane()**, **plot\_prism()**, **plot\_tab()**, **plot\_tree()**

**Examples**

```

# Basics:
plot_curve() # default curve plot, same as:
# plot_curve(what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV"), uc = 0, prev_range = c(0, 1))

# Showing no/multiple prev values/points and uncertainty ranges:
plot_curve(prev = NA) # default curves without prev value (and point) shown
plot_curve(show_points = FALSE, uc = .10) # curves w/o points, 10% uncertainty range
plot_curve(prev = c(.10, .33, .75)) # 3 prev values, with numeric point labels
plot_curve(prev = c(.10, .33, .75), p_lbl = "no", uc = .10) # 3 prev, no labels, 10% uc

# Provide local parameters and select curves:
plot_curve(prev = .2, sens = .8, spec = .6, what = c("PPV", "NPV", "acc"), uc = .2)

# Selecting curves: what = ("prev", "PPV", "NPV", "ppod", "acc") = "all"
plot_curve(prev = .3, sens = .9, spec = .8, what = "all") # all curves
# plot_curve(what = c("PPV", "NPV")) # PPV and NPV
plot_curve(what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV", "acc")) # prev, PPV, NPV, and acc
# plot_curve(what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV", "ppod")) # prev, PPV, NPV, and ppod

# Visualizing uncertainty (uc as percentage range):
plot_curve(prev = .2, sens = .9, spec = .8, what = "all",
           uc = .10) # all with a 10% uncertainty range
# plot_curve(prev = .3, sens = .9, spec = .8, what = c("prev", "PPV", "NPV"),
#           uc = .05) # prev, PPV and NPV with a 5% uncertainty range

# X-axis on linear vs. log scale:
plot_curve(prev = .01, sens = .9, spec = .8) # linear scale
plot_curve(prev = .01, sens = .9, spec = .8, log_scale = TRUE) # log scale
# Several small prev values:
plot_curve(prev = c(.00001, .0001, .001, .01, .05),
           sens = .9, spec = .8, log_scale = TRUE)

# Zooming in by setting prev_range (of prevalence values):
plot_curve(prev = c(.25, .33, .40), prev_range = c(.20, .50),
           what = "all", uc = .05)

# Probability labels:
plot_curve(p_lbl = "abb", what = "all") # abbreviated names
plot_curve(p_lbl = "nam", what = "all") # names only
plot_curve(p_lbl = "num", what = "all") # numeric values only
plot_curve(p_lbl = "namnum", what = "all") # names and values

# Text and color settings:
plot_curve(main = "Tiny text labels", p_lbl = "namnum", cex_lbl = .60)
plot_curve(main = "Specific colors", what = "all",
           uc = .1, what_col = c("grey", "red3", "green3", "blue3", "gold"))
plot_curve(main = "Black-and-white print version",
           what = "all", col_pal = pal_bw)

```

---

`plot_fnet`*Plot frequency net diagram of frequencies and probabilities.*

---

### Description

`plot_fnet` plots a frequency net of from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities (`prev`, and `sens` or its complement `mirt`, and `spec` or its complement `fart`) or existing frequency information `freq` and a population size of `N` individuals.

### Usage

```
plot_fnet(  
  prev = num$prev,  
  sens = num$sens,  
  mirt = NA,  
  spec = num$spec,  
  fart = NA,  
  N = num$N,  
  by = "cddc",  
  area = "no",  
  scale = "p",  
  round = TRUE,  
  sample = FALSE,  
  f_lbl = "num",  
  f_lbl_sep = NA,  
  f_lwd = 0,  
  p_lwd = 1,  
  p_scale = FALSE,  
  p_lbl = "mix",  
  arr_c = NA,  
  joint_p = TRUE,  
  lbl_txt = txt,  
  main = txt$scen_lbl,  
  sub = "type",  
  title_lbl = NULL,  
  cex_lbl = 0.9,  
  cex_p_lbl = NA,  
  col_pal = pal,  
  mar_notes = FALSE,  
  ...  
)
```

### Arguments

`prev` The condition's prevalence `prev` (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).

sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
N	The number of individuals in the population. A suitable value of <code>N</code> is computed, if not provided. Note that a population size <code>N</code> is not needed for computing current probability information <code>prob</code> , but is needed for computing frequency information <code>freq</code> from current probabilities <code>prob</code> .
by	A character code specifying 1 or 2 perspective(s) that split(s) the population into 2 subsets. Specifying 1 perspective plots a frequency tree (single tree) with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "cd": by condition only;</li> <li>2. "dc": by decision only;</li> <li>3. "ac": by accuracy only.</li> </ol> Specifying 2 perspectives plots a frequency prism (double tree) with 6 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "cddc": by condition (cd) and by decision (dc) (default);</li> <li>2. "cdac": by condition (cd) and by accuracy (ac);</li> <li>3. "dccd": by decision (dc) and by condition (cd);</li> <li>4. "dcac": by decision (dc) and by accuracy (ac);</li> <li>5. "accd": by accuracy (ac) and by condition (cd);</li> <li>6. "acdc": by accuracy (ac) and by decision (dc).</li> </ol>
area	A character code specifying the shapes of the frequency boxes, with 2 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "no": rectangular frequency boxes, not scaled (default);</li> <li>2. "sq": frequency boxes are squares (scaled relative to <code>N</code>).</li> </ol>
scale	Scale probabilities and corresponding area dimensions either by exact probability or by (rounded or non-rounded) frequency, with 2 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "p": scale main area dimensions by exact probability (default);</li> <li>2. "f": re-compute probabilities from (rounded or non-rounded) frequencies and scale main area dimensions by their frequency.</li> </ol> Note: <code>scale</code> setting matters for the display of probability values and for area plots with small population sizes <code>N</code> when <code>round = TRUE</code> .
round	Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are rounded to integers. Default: <code>round = TRUE</code> .
sample	Boolean value that determines whether frequency values are sampled from <code>N</code> , given the probability values of <code>prev</code> , <code>sens</code> , and <code>spec</code> . Default: <code>sample = FALSE</code> .

f_lbl	Type of label for showing frequency values in 4 main areas, with 6 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"def": abbreviated names and frequency values;</li> <li>"abb": abbreviated frequency names only (as specified in code);</li> <li>"nam": names only (as specified in lbl_txt = txt);</li> <li>"num": numeric frequency values only (default);</li> <li>"namnum": names (as specified in lbl_txt = txt) and numeric values;</li> <li>"no": no frequency labels (same for f_lbl = NA or NULL).</li> </ol>
f_lbl_sep	Label separator for main frequencies (used for f_lbl = "def" OR "namnum"). Use f_lbl_sep = ":\n" to add a line break between name and numeric value. Default: f_lbl_sep = NA (set to " " or ":\n" based on f_lbl).
f_lwd	Line width of areas. Default: f_lwd = 0.
p_lwd	Line width of probability links. Default: p_lwd = 1, but consider increasing when setting p_scale = TRUE.
p_scale	Boolean option for scaling current widths of probability links (as set by p_lwd) by the current probability values. Default: p_scale = FALSE.
p_lbl	Type of label for showing probability links and values, with many options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"abb": show links and abbreviated probability names;</li> <li>"def": show links and abbreviated probability names and values;</li> <li>"min": show links and minimum (prominent) probability names;</li> <li>"mix": show links and prominent probability names and all values (default);</li> <li>"nam": show links and probability names (as specified in code);</li> <li>"num": show links and numeric probability values;</li> <li>"namnum": show links with names and numeric probability values;</li> <li>"no": show links with no labels (same for p_lbl = NA or NULL).</li> </ol>
arr_c	Arrow code for symbols at ends of probability links (as a numeric value -3 <= arr_c <= +6), with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-1 to -3: points at one/other/both end/s;</li> <li>0: no symbols;</li> <li>+1 to +3: V-arrow at one/other/both end/s;</li> <li>+4 to +6: T-arrow at one/other/both end/s.</li> </ul> Default: arr_c = NA, but adjusted by area.
joint_p	Boolean options for showing links to joint probabilities (i.e., diagonals from N in center to joint frequencies in 4 corners). Default: joint_p = TRUE.
lbl_txt	Default label set for text elements. Default: lbl_txt = txt.
main	Text label for main plot title. Default: main = txt\$scen_lbl.
sub	Text label for plot subtitle (on 2nd line). Default: sub = "type" shows information on current plot type.
title_lbl	<b>Deprecated</b> text label for current plot title. Replaced by main.
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (frequencies and headers). Default: cex_lbl = .90.

cex_p_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (probabilities). Default: <code>cex_p_lbl = cex_lbl - .05</code> .
col_pal	Color palette. Default: <code>col_pal = pal</code> .
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: <code>mar_notes = FALSE</code> .
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

## Details

`plot_fnet` shows frequencies as nodes and probabilities as links (like trees and double trees generated by `plot_prism`), but combines elements from 2x2 tables (see `plot_tab`) and tree diagrams.

Similar to other 2D-visualizations (e.g., `plot_area`, `plot_prism` and `plot_tab`), the frequency net selects and combines two perspectives (e.g., `by = "cddc"`). However, the frequency net is similar to a 2x2 table insofar as its perspectives (shown by arranging marginal frequencies in a vertical vs. horizontal fashion) do not suggest an order or dependency (in contrast to trees or mosaic plots). Additionally, the frequency net allows showing 3 kinds of (marginal, conditional, and joint) probabilities.

See the article by Binder K, Krauss S and Wiesner P (2020). A new visualization for probabilistic situations containing two binary events: The frequency net. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 11, 750. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2020.00750 for analysis and details.

## Value

Nothing (NULL).

## Source

Binder, K., Krauss, S., and Wiesner, P. (2020). A new visualization for probabilistic situations containing two binary events: The frequency net. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 11, 750. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2020.00750

## See Also

`plot_prism` for plotting prism plot (double tree); `plot_area` for plotting mosaic plot (scaling area dimensions); `plot_bar` for plotting frequencies as vertical bars; `plot_tab` for plotting table (without scaling area dimensions); `pal` contains current color settings; `txt` contains current text settings.

Other visualization functions: `plot.riskyr()`, `plot_area()`, `plot_bar()`, `plot_crisk()`, `plot_curve()`, `plot_icons()`, `plot_mosaic()`, `plot_plane()`, `plot_prism()`, `plot_tab()`, `plot_tree()`

## Examples

```
# (1) Basics: ----
# A. Using global prob and freq values:
plot_fnet() # default frequency net, same as:
# plot_fnet(by = "cddc", area = "no", scale = "p",
#           f_lbl = "num", f_lwd = 0, cex_lbl = .90,
#           p_lbl = "mix", arr_c = -2, cex_p_lbl = NA)

# B. Providing values:
```

```

plot_fnet(N = 10000, prev = .02, sens = .8, spec = .9) # Binder et al. (2020, Fig. 3)

# C. Rounding and sampling:
plot_fnet(N = 100, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, area = "sq", round = FALSE)
plot_fnet(N = 100, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, area = "sq", sample = TRUE, scale = "freq")

# Variants:
plot_fnet(N = 10000, prev = .02, sens = .8, spec = .9, by = "cdac")
plot_fnet(N = 10000, prev = .02, sens = .8, spec = .9, by = "dccd")
# plot_fnet(N = 10000, prev = .02, sens = .8, spec = .9, by = "dcac")
# plot_fnet(N = 10000, prev = .02, sens = .8, spec = .9, by = "accd")
# plot_fnet(N = 10000, prev = .02, sens = .8, spec = .9, by = "acdc")

# Trees (only 1 dimension):
plot_fnet(N = 10000, prev = .02, sens = .8, spec = .9, by = "cd")
# plot_fnet(N = 10000, prev = .02, sens = .8, spec = .9, by = "dc")
# plot_fnet(N = 10000, prev = .02, sens = .8, spec = .9, by = "ac")

# Area and margin notes:
plot_fnet(N = 10, prev = 1/4, sens = 3/5, spec = 2/5, area = "sq", mar_notes = TRUE)

# (2) Use case (highlight horizontal vs. vertical perspectives: ----)
# Define scenario:
mammo <- riskyr(N = 10000, prev = .01, sens = .80, fart = .096,
  scen_lbl = "Mammography screening", N_lbl = "Women",
  cond_lbl = "Breast cancer", dec_lbl = "Test result",
  cond_true_lbl = "Cancer (C+)", cond_false_lbl = "no Cancer (C-)",
  dec_pos_lbl = "positive (T+)", dec_neg_lbl = "negative (T-)",
  hi_lbl = "C+ and T+", mi_lbl = "C+ and T-",
  fa_lbl = "C- and T+", cr_lbl = "C- and T-")

# Colors:
my_non <- "grey95"
my_red <- "orange1"
my_blu <- "skyblue1"

# A. Emphasize condition perspective (rows):
my_col_1 <- init_pal(N_col = my_non,
  cond_true_col = my_blu, cond_false_col = my_red,
  dec_pos_col = my_non, dec_neg_col = my_non,
  hi_col = my_blu, mi_col = my_blu,
  fa_col = my_red, cr_col = my_red)
plot(mammo, type = "fnet", col_pal = my_col_1,
  f_lbl = "namnum", f_lwd = 2, p_lbl = "no", arr_c = 0)

# B. Emphasize decision perspective (columns):
my_col_2 <- init_pal(N_col = my_non,
  cond_true_col = my_non, cond_false_col = my_non,
  dec_pos_col = my_red, dec_neg_col = my_blu,
  hi_col = my_red, mi_col = my_blu,
  fa_col = my_red, cr_col = my_blu)
plot(mammo, type = "fnet", col_pal = my_col_2,
  f_lbl = "namnum", f_lwd = 2, p_lbl = "no", arr_c = 0)

```

```

# (3) Custom color and text settings: ----
plot_fnet(col_pal = pal_bw, f_lwd = .5, p_lwd = .5, lty = 2, # custom fbox color, prob links,
          font = 3, cex_p_lbl = .75) # and text labels

plot_fnet(N = 7, prev = 1/2, sens = 3/5, spec = 4/5, round = FALSE,
          by = "cdac", lbl_txt = txt_org, f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n",
          f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_rgb) # custom colors

# plot_fnet(N = 5, prev = 1/2, sens = .8, spec = .5, scale = "p", # Note scale!
#           by = "cddc", area = "hr", col_pal = pal_bw, f_lwd = 1) # custom colors

plot_fnet(N = 3, prev = .50, sens = .50, spec = .50, scale = "p", # Note scale!
          area = "sq", lbl_txt = txt_org, f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", # custom text
          col_pal = pal_kn, f_lwd = .5) # custom colors

# (4) Other options: ----
plot_fnet(N = 4, prev = .2, sens = .7, spec = .8,
          area = "sq", scale = "p") # areas scaled by prob (matters for small N)
# plot_fnet(N = 4, prev = .2, sens = .7, spec = .8,
#           area = "sq", scale = "f") # areas scaled by (rounded or non-rounded) freq

## Frequency boxes (f_lbl):
# plot_fnet(f_lbl = NA) # no freq labels
# plot_fnet(f_lbl = "abb") # abbreviated freq names (variable names)
plot_fnet(f_lbl = "nam") # only freq names
plot_fnet(f_lbl = "num") # only numeric freq values (default)
# plot_fnet(f_lbl = "namnum") # names and numeric freq values
plot_fnet(f_lbl = "namnum", cex_lbl = .75) # smaller freq labels
# plot_fnet(f_lbl = "def") # informative default: short name and numeric value (abb = num)

# f_lwd:
# plot_fnet(f_lwd = 1) # basic lines
# plot_fnet(f_lwd = 0) # no lines (default), set to tiny_lwd = .001, lty = 0 (same if NA/NULL)
# plot_fnet(f_lwd = .5) # thinner lines
plot_fnet(f_lwd = 3) # thicker lines

## Probability links (p_lbl, p_lwd, p_scale):
# plot_fnet(p_lbl = NA) # no prob labels (NA/NULL/"none")
plot_fnet(p_lbl = "mix") # abbreviated names with numeric values (abb = num)
# plot_fnet(p_lbl = "min") # minimal names (of key probabilities)
# plot_fnet(p_lbl = "nam") # only prob names
plot_fnet(p_lbl = "num") # only numeric prob values
# plot_fnet(p_lbl = "namnum") # names and numeric prob values

plot_fnet(p_lwd = 6, p_scale = TRUE)
plot_fnet(area = "sq", f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal_bw, p_lwd = 6, p_scale = TRUE)

# arr_c:
# plot_fnet(arr_c = 0) # acc_c = 0: no arrows
# plot_fnet(arr_c = -3) # arr_c = -1 to -3: points at both ends
# plot_fnet(arr_c = -2) # point at far end

```

```

plot_fnet(arr_c = +2)    # crr_c = 1-3: V-shape arrows at far end

plot_fnet(by = "cd", joint_p = FALSE)    # tree without joint probability links
# plot_fnet(by = "cddc", joint_p = FALSE) # fnet ...

## Plain plot versions:
plot_fnet(area = "no", f_lbl = "def", p_lbl = "num", col_pal = pal_mod, f_lwd = 1,
          main = "", mar_notes = FALSE) # remove titles and margin notes
plot_fnet(area = "no", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "min", col_pal = pal_rgb)

plot_fnet(area = "sq", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "num", col_pal = pal_rgb)
# plot_fnet(area = "sq", f_lbl = "def", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", p_lbl = NA, f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_kn)

## Suggested combinations:
# plot_fnet(f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "mix") # basic plot
plot_fnet(f_lbl = "namnum", p_lbl = "num", cex_lbl = .80, cex_p_lbl = .75)
# plot_fnet(area = "no", f_lbl = "def", p_lbl = "abb",          # def/abb labels
#           f_lwd = .8, p_lwd = .8, lty = 2, col_pal = pal_bwp) # black-&-white

# plot_fnet(area = "sq", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "abb", lbl_txt = txt_TF, col_pal = pal_bw)
plot_fnet(area = "sq", f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = "num", f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_rgb)
plot_fnet(area = "sq", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "num", f_lwd = .5, col_pal = pal_rgb)

```

---

plot\_icons

*Plot an icon array of a population.*


---

## Description

plot\_icons plots a population of which individual's condition has been classified correctly or incorrectly as icons from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)) or existing frequency information [freq](#) and a population size of [N](#) individuals.

## Usage

```

plot_icons(
  prev = num$prev,
  sens = num$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec,
  fart = NA,
  N = freq$N,
  sample = FALSE,
  arr_type = "array",
  by = "all",
  ident_order = c("hi", "mi", "fa", "cr"),
  icon_types = 22,
  icon_size = NULL,

```

```

    icon_brd_lwd = 1.5,
    block_d = NULL,
    border_d = 0.1,
    block_size_row = 10,
    block_size_col = 10,
    nblocks_row = NULL,
    nblocks_col = NULL,
    fill_array = "left",
    fill_blocks = "rowwise",
    lbl_txt = txt,
    main = txt$scen_lbl,
    sub = "type",
    title_lbl = NULL,
    cex_lbl = 0.9,
    col_pal = pal,
    transparency = 0.5,
    mar_notes = FALSE,
    ...
)

```

### Arguments

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
mirt	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
N	The number of individuals in the population. A suitable value of <code>N</code> is computed, if not provided. If <code>N</code> is 100,000 or greater it is reduced to 10,000 for the array types if the frequencies allow it.
sample	Boolean value that determines whether frequency values are sampled from <code>N</code> , given the probability values of <code>prev</code> , <code>sens</code> , and <code>spec</code> . Default: <code>sample = FALSE</code> .
arr_type	The icons can be arranged in different ways resulting in different types of displays: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <code>arr_type = "array"</code>: Icons are plotted in a classical icon array (default). Icons can be arranged in blocks using <code>block_d</code>. The order of filling the array can be customized using <code>fill_array</code> and <code>fill_blocks</code>.</li> </ol>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. <code>arr_type = "shuffledarray"</code>: Icons are plotted in an icon array, but positions are shuffled (randomized). Icons can be arranged in blocks using <code>block_d</code>. The order of filling the array can be customized using <code>fill_array</code> and <code>fill_blocks</code>.</li> <li>3. <code>arr_type = "mosaic"</code>: Icons are ordered like in a mosaic plot. The area size displays the relative proportions of their frequencies.</li> <li>4. <code>arr_type = "fillequal"</code>: Icons are positioned into equally sized blocks. Thus, their density reflects the relative proportions of their frequencies.</li> <li>5. <code>arr_type = "fillleft"</code>: Icons are randomly filled from the left.</li> <li>6. <code>arr_type = "filltop"</code>: Icons are randomly filled from the top.</li> <li>7. <code>arr_type = "scatter"</code>: Icons are randomly scattered into the plot.</li> </ol>
<code>by</code>	<p>A character code specifying a perspective to split the population into subsets, with 4 options:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <code>"all"</code>: by condition (cd) and by decision (dc): <code>hi</code>, <code>mi</code>, <code>fa</code>, <code>cr</code> cases (default);</li> <li>2. <code>"cd"</code>: by condition (cd) only: <code>cond_true</code> vs. <code>cond_false</code> cases;</li> <li>3. <code>"dc"</code>: by decision (dc) only: <code>dec_pos</code> vs. <code>dec_neg</code> cases;</li> <li>4. <code>"ac"</code>: by accuracy (ac) only: <code>dec_cor</code> vs. <code>dec_err</code> cases.</li> </ol>
<code>ident_order</code>	The order in which icon identities (i.e., <code>hi</code> , <code>mi</code> , <code>fa</code> , and <code>cr</code> ) are plotted. Default: <code>ident_order = c("hi", "mi", "fa", "cr")</code>
<code>icon_types</code>	specifies the appearance of the icons as a vector. Default: <code>icon_types = 11</code> (i.e., squares with border). Accepts values from 1 to 25 (see <code>?points</code> ).
<code>icon_size</code>	specifies the size of the icons via <code>cex</code> . Default: <code>icon_size = NULL</code> for automatic calculation.
<code>icon_brd_lwd</code>	specifies the border width of icons (if applicable). Default: <code>icon_brd_lwd = 1.5</code> . Set to <code>NA</code> for no border.
<code>block_d</code>	The distance between blocks. Default: <code>block_d = NULL</code> for automatic calculation; (does not apply to <code>"fillleft"</code> , <code>"filltop"</code> , and <code>"scatter"</code> )
<code>border_d</code>	The distance of icons to the border. Default: <code>border_d = 0.1</code> . Additional options for controlling the arrangement of arrays (for <code>arr_type = "array"</code> and <code>"shuffledarray"</code> ):
<code>block_size_row</code>	specifies how many icons should be in each block row. Default: <code>block_size_row = 10</code> .
<code>block_size_col</code>	specifies how many icons should be in each block column. Default: <code>block_size_col = 10</code> .
<code>nblocks_row</code>	Number of blocks per row. Default: <code>nblocks_row = NULL</code> for automatic calculation.
<code>nblocks_col</code>	Number of blocks per column. Default: <code>nblocks_col = NULL</code> for automatic calculation.
<code>fill_array</code>	specifies how the blocks are filled into the array. Options: <code>fill_array = "left"</code> (default) vs. <code>"top"</code> .

fill_blocks	specifies how icons within blocks are filled. Options: fill_blocks = "rowwise" (default) and "colwise". Generic text and color options:
lbl_txt	Default label set for text elements. Default: lbl_txt = txt.
main	Text label for main plot title. Default: main = txt\$scen_lbl.
sub	Text label for plot subtitle (on 2nd line). Default: sub = "type" shows information on current plot type.
title_lbl	<b>Deprecated</b> text label for current plot title. Replaced by main.
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels. Default: cex_lbl = .90.
col_pal	Color palette. Default: col_pal = pal.
transparency	Specifies the transparency for overlapping icons (not for arr_type = "array" and "shuffledarray").
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: mar_notes = FALSE.
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

### Details

If probabilities are provided, a new list of natural frequencies `freq` is computed by `comp_freq`. By contrast, if no probabilities are provided, the values currently contained in `freq` are used. By default, `comp_freq` rounds frequencies to nearest integers to avoid decimal values in `freq`.

### Value

Nothing (NULL).

### See Also

Other visualization functions: `plot.riskyr()`, `plot_area()`, `plot_bar()`, `plot_crisk()`, `plot_curve()`, `plot_fnet()`, `plot_mosaic()`, `plot_plane()`, `plot_prism()`, `plot_tab()`, `plot_tree()`

### Examples

```
# Basics:
plot_icons(N = 1000) # icon array with default settings (arr_type = "array")
plot_icons(arr_type = "shuffledarray", N = 1000) # icon array with shuffled IDs

# Sampling:
plot_icons(N = 1000, prev = 1/2, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, sample = TRUE)

# array types:
plot_icons(arr_type = "mosaic", N = 1000) # areas as in mosaic plot
plot_icons(arr_type = "fillequal", N = 1000) # areas of equal size (probability as density)
plot_icons(arr_type = "fillleft", N = 1000) # icons filled from left to right (in columns)
plot_icons(arr_type = "filltop", N = 1000) # icons filled from top to bottom (in rows)
plot_icons(arr_type = "scatter", N = 1000) # icons randomly scattered

# by:
plot_icons(N = 1000, by = "all") # hi, mi, fa, cr (TP, FN, FP, TN) cases
```

```

plot_icons(N = 1000, by = "cd", main = "Cases by condition") # (hi + mi) vs. (fa + cr)
plot_icons(N = 1000, by = "dc", main = "Cases by decision") # (hi + fa) vs. (mi + cr)
plot_icons(N = 1000, by = "ac", main = "Cases by accuracy") # (hi + cr) vs. (fa + mi)

# Custom icon types and colors:
plot_icons(N = 800, arr_type = "array", icon_types = c(21, 22, 23, 24),
           block_d = 0.5, border_d = 0.5, col_pal = pal_vir)

plot_icons(N = 800, arr_type = "shuffledarray", icon_types = c(21, 23, 24, 22),
           block_d = 0.5, border_d = 0.5)

plot_icons(N = 800, arr_type = "fillequal", icon_types = c(21, 22, 22, 21),
           icon_brd_lwd = .5, cex = 1, cex_lbl = 1.1)

# Text and color options:
plot_icons(N = 1000, prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, arr_type = "shuffledarray",
           main = "My title", sub = NA, lbl_txt = txt_TF, col_pal = pal_vir, mar_notes = TRUE)

plot_icons(N = 1000, prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, arr_type = "shuffledarray",
           main = "Green vs. red", col_pal = pal_rgb, transparency = .5)

```

---

plot\_mosaic

*Plot a mosaic plot of population frequencies.*


---

## Description

plot\_mosaic drew a mosaic plot that represents the proportions of frequencies in the current population as relative sizes of rectangular areas.

## Usage

```

plot_mosaic(
  prev = num$prev,
  sens = num$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec,
  fart = NA,
  N = num$N,
  by = "cddc",
  show_accu = TRUE,
  w_acc = 0.5,
  title_lbl = txt$scen_lbl,
  col_sdt = c(pal["hi"], pal["mi"], pal["fa"], pal["cr"])
)

```

**Arguments**

prev	The condition's prevalence <a href="#">prev</a> .
sens	The decision's sensitivity <a href="#">sens</a> .
mirt	The decision's miss rate <a href="#">mirt</a> .
spec	The decision's specificity value <a href="#">spec</a> .
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <a href="#">fart</a> .
N	The number of individuals in the population.
by	A character code specifying the perspective (or categories by which the population is split into subsets) with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "cddc" ... by condition x decision;</li> <li>2. "dccd" ... by decision x condition;</li> <li>3. "cdac" ... by condition x accuracy.</li> </ol>
show_accu	Option for showing current and exact accuracy metrics <a href="#">accu</a> in the plot.
w_acc	Weighting parameter w used to compute weighted accuracy.
title_lbl	Text label for current plot title.
col_sdt	Colors for cases of 4 essential frequencies. Default: <code>col_sdt = c(pal["hi"], pal["mi"], pal["fa"], pal["cr"])</code> .

**Details**

`plot_mosaic` is deprecated – please use [plot\\_area](#) instead.

**See Also**

[plot\\_area](#) is the new version of this function.

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr\(\)](#), [plot\\_area\(\)](#), [plot\\_bar\(\)](#), [plot\\_crisk\(\)](#), [plot\\_curve\(\)](#), [plot\\_fnet\(\)](#), [plot\\_icons\(\)](#), [plot\\_plane\(\)](#), [plot\\_prism\(\)](#), [plot\\_tab\(\)](#), [plot\\_tree\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
plot_mosaic() # plot with default options
```

---

plot_plane	<i>Plot a plane of selected values (e.g., PPV or NPV) as a function of sensitivity and specificity.</i>
------------	---

---

**Description**

`plot_plane` draws a 3D-plane of selected values (e.g., predictive values [PPV](#) or [NPV](#)) as a function of a decision's sensitivity [sens](#) and specificity value [spec](#) for a given prevalence ([prev](#)).

**Usage**

```

plot_plane(
  prev = num$prev,
  sens = num$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec,
  fart = NA,
  what = "PPV",
  what_col = pal,
  line_col = "grey85",
  sens_range = c(0, 1),
  spec_range = c(0, 1),
  step_size = 0.05,
  show_points = TRUE,
  point_col = "yellow",
  theta = -45,
  phi = 0,
  p_lbl = "def",
  lbl_txt = txt,
  main = txt$scen_lbl,
  sub = "type",
  title_lbl = NULL,
  cex_lbl = 0.85,
  col_pal = pal,
  mar_notes = FALSE,
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided. If <code>sens = NA</code> , then <code>show_points = FALSE</code> .
mirt	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided. If <code>spec = NA</code> , then <code>show_points = FALSE</code> .
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
what	A character code that specifies one metric to be plotted as a plane. Currently available options are <code>c("PPV", "NPV", "ppod", "acc")</code> . Default: <code>what = "PPV"</code> .
what_col	Color for surface facets corresponding to the metric specified in <code>what</code> . Default: <code>what_col</code> uses color corresponding to <code>what</code> in current <code>col_pal</code> .

line_col	Color for lines between surface facets. Default: line_col = "grey85".
sens_range	Range (minimum and maximum) of <a href="#">sens</a> values on x-axis (i.e., values in c(0, 1) range). Default: sens_range = c(0, 1).
spec_range	Range (minimum and maximum) of <a href="#">spec</a> values on y-axis (i.e., values in c(0, 1) range). Default: spec_range = c(0, 1).
step_size	Sets the granularity of the <a href="#">sens</a> -by- <a href="#">spec</a> grid. (in range .01 <= step_size <= 1). Default: step_size = .05.
show_points	Boolean option for showing the current value of the selected metric for the current conditions ( <a href="#">prev</a> , <a href="#">sens</a> , <a href="#">spec</a> ) as a point on the plane. Default: show_points = TRUE.
point_col	Fill color for showing current value on plane. Default: point_col = "yellow".
theta	Horizontal rotation angle (used by <a href="#">persp</a> ). Default: theta = -45.
phi	Vertical rotation angle (used by <a href="#">persp</a> ). Default: phi = 0.
p_lbl	Type of label for shown probability values, with the following options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "abb": show abbreviated probability names;</li> <li>2. "def": show abbreviated probability names and values (default);</li> <li>3. "nam": show only probability names (as specified in code);</li> <li>4. "num": show only numeric probability values;</li> <li>5. "namnum": show names and numeric probability values;</li> <li>6. "no": hide labels (same for p_lbl = NA or NULL).</li> </ol>
lbl_txt	Labels and text elements. Default: lbl_txt = <a href="#">txt</a> .
main	Text label for main plot title. Default: main = txt\$scen_lbl.
sub	Text label for plot subtitle (on 2nd line). Default: sub = "type" shows information on current plot type.
title_lbl	<b>Deprecated</b> text label for current plot title. Replaced by main.
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for the size of text labels (e.g., on axes, legend, margin text). Default: cex_lbl = .85.
col_pal	Color palette (if what_col is unspecified). Default: col_pal = <a href="#">pal</a> .
mar_notes	Boolean value for showing margin notes. Default: mar_notes = FALSE.
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

### Details

plot\_plane is a generalization of plot\_PV3d (see legacy code) that allows for additional dependent values.

### See Also

[comp\\_popu](#) computes the current population; [popu](#) contains the current population; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [num](#) for basic numeric parameters; [txt](#) for current text settings; [pal](#) for current color settings

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr\(\)](#), [plot\\_area\(\)](#), [plot\\_bar\(\)](#), [plot\\_crisk\(\)](#), [plot\\_curve\(\)](#), [plot\\_fnet\(\)](#), [plot\\_icons\(\)](#), [plot\\_mosaic\(\)](#), [plot\\_prism\(\)](#), [plot\\_tab\(\)](#), [plot\\_tree\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

# Basics:
plot_plane()          # => default plot (what = "PPV")
# same as:
# plot_plane(what = "PPV") # => plane of PPV

plot_plane(what = "NPV") # => plane of NPV
plot_plane(what = "ppod") # => plane of ppod
plot_plane(what = "acc") # => plane of acc

# Plane with/out points:
# plot_plane(prev = .5, sens = NA, spec = NA, what = "ppv")          # plane with 0 points
plot_plane(prev = .5, sens = c(.2, .5, .8), spec = .6, what = "npv") # plane with 3 points

# Zooming into sens and spec ranges:
# plot_plane(prev = .02, sens = c(.8, .9), spec = c(.8, .8, .9, .9)) # default ranges
plot_plane(prev = .02, sens = c(.8, .9), spec = c(.8, .8, .9, .9),
           sens_range = c(.7, 1), spec_range = c(.7, 1), step_size = .02) # zooming in

# Options:
# plot_plane(main = "No point and smaller labels", show_points = FALSE, cex_lbl = .60)

plot_plane(main = "Testing plot colors", what_col = "royalblue4", line_col = "sienna2")
plot_plane(main = "Testing b/w plot", what = "npv", what_col = "white", line_col = "black")
plot_plane(main = "Testing color pal_bwp", col_pal = pal_bwp)

plot_plane(step_size = .333, what_col = "firebrick") # => coarser granularity + color
plot_plane(step_size = .025, what_col = "chartreuse4") # => finer granularity + color
plot_plane(what_col = "steelblue4", theta = -90, phi = 50) # => rotated, from above

```

---

plot\_prism

*Plot prism diagram of frequencies and probabilities.*


---

**Description**

plot\_prism plots a network diagram of from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)) or existing frequency information [freq](#) and a population size of [N](#) individuals.

**Usage**

```

plot_prism(
  prev = num$prev,
  sens = num$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec,
  fart = NA,
  N = num$N,

```

```

by = "cddc",
area = "no",
scale = "p",
round = TRUE,
sample = FALSE,
f_lbl = "num",
f_lbl_sep = NA,
f_lwd = 0,
p_lwd = 1,
p_scale = FALSE,
p_lbl = "mix",
arr_c = NA,
lbl_txt = txt,
main = txt$scen_lbl,
sub = "type",
title_lbl = NULL,
cex_lbl = 0.9,
cex_p_lbl = NA,
col_pal = pal,
mar_notes = FALSE,
...
)

```

### Arguments

<code>prev</code>	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
<code>sens</code>	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
<code>mirt</code>	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
<code>spec</code>	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
<code>fart</code>	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
<code>N</code>	The number of individuals in the population. A suitable value of <code>N</code> is computed, if not provided. Note that a population size <code>N</code> is not needed for computing current probability information <code>prob</code> , but is needed for computing frequency information <code>freq</code> from current probabilities <code>prob</code> .
<code>by</code>	A character code specifying 1 or 2 perspective(s) that split(s) the population into 2 subsets. Specifying 1 perspective plots a frequency tree (single tree) with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "cd": by condition only;</li> <li>2. "dc": by decision only;</li> </ol>

3. "ac": by accuracy only.

Specifying 2 perspectives plots a frequency prism (double tree) with 6 options:

1. "cddc": by condition (cd) and by decision (dc) (default);
2. "cdac": by condition (cd) and by accuracy (ac);
3. "dccd": by decision (dc) and by condition (cd);
4. "dcac": by decision (dc) and by accuracy (ac);
5. "accd": by accuracy (ac) and by condition (cd);
6. "acdc": by accuracy (ac) and by decision (dc).

area	A character code specifying the shapes of the frequency boxes, with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "no": rectangular frequency boxes, not scaled (default);</li> <li>2. "hr": frequency boxes are horizontal rectangles (scaled relative to N).</li> <li>3. "sq": frequency boxes are squares (scaled relative to N).</li> </ol>
scale	Scale probabilities and corresponding node dimensions either by exact probability or by (rounded or non-rounded) frequency, with 2 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "p": scale node dimensions by exact probability (default);</li> <li>2. "f": re-compute probabilities from (rounded or non-rounded) frequencies and scale node dimensions by their frequency.</li> </ol> <p>Note: scale setting matters for the display of probability values and for area plots with small population sizes <i>N</i> when round = TRUE.</p>
round	Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are rounded to integers. Default: round = TRUE.
sample	Boolean value that determines whether frequency values are sampled from <i>N</i> , given the probability values of prev, sens, and spec. Default: sample = FALSE.
f_lbl	Type of label for showing frequency values in nodes, with 6 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "def": abbreviated names and frequency values;</li> <li>2. "abb": abbreviated frequency names only (as specified in code);</li> <li>3. "nam": names only (as specified in lbl_txt = txt);</li> <li>4. "num": numeric frequency values only (default);</li> <li>5. "namnum": names (as specified in lbl_txt = txt) and numeric values;</li> <li>6. "no": no frequency labels (same for f_lbl = NA or NULL).</li> </ol>
f_lbl_sep	Separator for frequency labels (used for f_lbl = "def" OR "namnum"). Use f_lbl_sep = ":\n" to add a line break between name and numeric value. Default: f_lbl_sep = NA (set to " = " or ":\n" based on f_lbl).
f_lwd	Line width of areas. Default: f_lwd = 0.
p_lwd	Line width of probability links. Default: p_lwd = 1, but consider increasing when setting p_scale = TRUE.
p_scale	Boolean option for scaling current widths of probability links (as set by p_lwd) by the current probability values. Default: p_scale = FALSE.
p_lbl	Type of label for showing 3 key probability links and values, with many options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "abb": show links and abbreviated probability names;</li> <li>2. "def": show links and abbreviated probability names and values;</li> </ol>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. "min": show links and minimum (prominent) probability names;</li> <li>4. "mix": show links and prominent probability names and all values (default);</li> <li>5. "nam": show links and probability names (as specified in code);</li> <li>6. "num": show links and numeric probability values;</li> <li>7. "namnum": show links with names and numeric probability values;</li> <li>8. "no": show links with no labels (same for p_lbl = NA or NULL).</li> </ol>
arr_c	<p>Arrow code for symbols at ends of probability links (as a numeric value <math>-3 \leq \text{arr}_c \leq +6</math>), with the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>-1</math> to <math>-3</math>: points at one/other/both end/s;</li> <li>• <math>0</math>: no symbols;</li> <li>• <math>+1</math> to <math>+3</math>: V-arrow at one/other/both end/s;</li> <li>• <math>+4</math> to <math>+6</math>: T-arrow at one/other/both end/s.</li> </ul> <p>Default: <math>\text{arr}_c = \text{NA}</math>, but adjusted by area.</p>
lbl_txt	Default label set for text elements. Default: $\text{lbl\_txt} = \text{txt}$ .
main	Text label for main plot title. Default: $\text{main} = \text{txt}\$\text{scen\_lbl}$ .
sub	Text label for plot subtitle (on 2nd line). Default: $\text{sub} = \text{"type"}$ shows information on current plot type.
title_lbl	<b>Deprecated</b> text label for current plot title. Replaced by main.
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (frequencies and headers). Default: $\text{cex\_lbl} = .90$ .
cex_p_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (probabilities). Default: $\text{cex\_p\_lbl} = \text{cex\_lbl} - .05$ .
col_pal	Color palette. Default: $\text{col\_pal} = \text{pal}$ .
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: $\text{mar\_notes} = \text{FALSE}$ .
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

### Details

`plot_prism` generalizes and replaces `plot_fnet` by removing the dependency on the R package `diagram` and providing many additional options.

### Value

Nothing (NULL).

### See Also

`plot_fnet` for older (obsolete) version; `plot_area` for plotting mosaic plot (scaling area dimensions); `plot_bar` for plotting frequencies as vertical bars; `plot_tab` for plotting table (without scaling area dimensions); `pal` contains current color settings; `txt` contains current text settings.

Other visualization functions: `plot.riskyr()`, `plot_area()`, `plot_bar()`, `plot_crisk()`, `plot_curve()`, `plot_fnet()`, `plot_icons()`, `plot_mosaic()`, `plot_plane()`, `plot_tab()`, `plot_tree()`

## Examples

```

## Basics:
# (1) Using global prob and freq values:
plot_prism() # default prism plot,
# same as:
# plot_prism(by = "cddc", area = "no", scale = "p",
#           f_lbl = "num", f_lwd = 0, cex_lbl = .90,
#           p_lbl = "mix", arr_c = -2, cex_p_lbl = NA)

# (2) Providing values:
plot_prism(N = 10, prev = 1/3, sens = 3/5, spec = 4/5, area = "hr")
plot_prism(N = 10, prev = 1/4, sens = 3/5, spec = 2/5, area = "sq", mar_notes = TRUE)

# (3) Rounding and sampling:
plot_prism(N = 100, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, area = "hr", round = FALSE)
plot_prism(N = 100, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, area = "hr", sample = TRUE, scale = "freq")

# (4) Custom colors and text:
plot_prism(col_pal = pal_bw, f_lwd = .5, p_lwd = .5, lty = 2, # custom fbox color, prob links,
           font = 3, cex_p_lbl = .75) # and text labels

my_txt <- init_txt(cond_lbl = "The Truth", cond_true_lbl = "so true", cond_false_lbl = "so false",
                  hi_lbl = "TP", mi_lbl = "FN", fa_lbl = "FP", cr_lbl = "TN")
my_col <- init_pal(N_col = rgb(0, 169, 224, max = 255), # seeblau
                  hi_col = "gold", mi_col = "firebrick1", fa_col = "firebrick2", cr_col = "orange")
plot_prism(f_lbl = "nam", lbl_txt = my_txt,
           col_pal = my_col, f_lwd = .5)

## Local values and custom color/txt settings:
plot_prism(N = 7, prev = 1/2, sens = 3/5, spec = 4/5, round = FALSE,
           by = "cdac", lbl_txt = txt_org, f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n",
           f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_rgb) # custom colors

plot_prism(N = 5, prev = 1/2, sens = .8, spec = .5, scale = "p", # note scale!
           by = "cddc", area = "hr", col_pal = pal_bw, f_lwd = 1) # custom colors

plot_prism(N = 3, prev = .50, sens = .50, spec = .50, scale = "p", # note scale!
           area = "sq", lbl_txt = txt_org, f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", # custom text
           col_pal = pal_kn, f_lwd = .5) # custom colors

## Plot versions:
# (A) tree/single tree (nchar(by) == 2):
# 3 versions:
plot_prism(by = "cd", f_lbl = "def", col_pal = pal_mod) # by condition (freq boxes: hi mi fa cr)
plot_prism(by = "dc", f_lbl = "def", col_pal = pal_mod) # by decision (freq boxes: hi fa mi cr)
plot_prism(by = "ac", f_lbl = "def", col_pal = pal_mod) # by accuracy (freq boxes: hi cr mi fa)

# (B) prism/double tree (nchar(by) == 4):
# 6 (3 x 2) versions (+ 3 redundant ones):
plot_prism(by = "cddc") # v01 (default)
plot_prism(by = "cdac") # v02
# plot_prism(by = "cdcd") # (+) Message

```

```

plot_prism(by = "dccd")    # v03
plot_prism(by = "dcac")    # v04
# plot_prism(by = "dcdc")  # (+) Message

plot_prism(by = "accd")    # v05
plot_prism(by = "acdc")    # v06
# plot_prism(by = "acac")  # (+) Message

## Other options:

# area:
# plot_prism(area = "no")  # rectangular boxes (default): (same if area = NA/NULL)
plot_prism(area = "hr")    # horizontal rectangles (widths on each level sum to N)
plot_prism(area = "sq")    # squares (areas on each level sum to N)

# scale (matters for scaled areas and small N):
plot_prism(N = 5, prev = .3, sens = .8, spec = .6,
            area = "hr", scale = "p") # widths scaled by prob
plot_prism(N = 5, prev = .3, sens = .8, spec = .6,
            area = "hr", scale = "f") # widths scaled by (rounded or non-rounded) freq
plot_prism(N = 4, prev = .2, sens = .7, spec = .8,
            area = "sq", scale = "p") # areas scaled by prob
plot_prism(N = 4, prev = .2, sens = .7, spec = .8,
            area = "sq", scale = "f") # areas scaled by (rounded or non-rounded) freq

## Frequency boxes:
# f_lbl:
plot_prism(f_lbl = "abb")    # abbreviated freq names (variable names)
plot_prism(f_lbl = "nam")    # only freq names
plot_prism(f_lbl = "num")    # only numeric freq values (default)
plot_prism(f_lbl = "namnum") # names and numeric freq values
# plot_prism(f_lbl = "namnum", cex_lbl = .75) # smaller freq labels
# plot_prism(f_lbl = NA)     # no freq labels
# plot_prism(f_lbl = "def")  # informative default: short name and numeric value (abb = num)

# f_lwd:
# plot_prism(f_lwd = 0) # no lines (default), set to tiny_lwd = .001, lty = 0 (same if NA/NULL)
plot_prism(f_lwd = 1) # basic lines
plot_prism(f_lwd = 3) # thicker lines
# plot_prism(f_lwd = .5) # thinner lines

## Probability links:
# Scale link widths (p_lwd & p_scale):
plot_prism(p_lwd = 6, p_scale = TRUE)
plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal_bw, p_lwd = 6, p_scale = TRUE)

# p_lbl:
plot_prism(p_lbl = "mix")    # abbreviated names with numeric values (abb = num)
plot_prism(p_lbl = "min")    # minimal names (of key probabilities)
# plot_prism(p_lbl = NA)     # no prob labels (NA/NULL/"none")
plot_prism(p_lbl = "nam")    # only prob names
plot_prism(p_lbl = "num")    # only numeric prob values

```

```

plot_prism(p_lbl = "namnum") # names and numeric prob values
# plot_prism(p_lbl = "namnum", cex_p_lbl = .70) # smaller prob labels
# plot_prism(by = "cddc", p_lbl = "min") # minimal labels
# plot_prism(by = "cdac", p_lbl = "min")
# plot_prism(by = "cddc", p_lbl = "mix") # mix abbreviated names and numeric values
# plot_prism(by = "cdac", p_lbl = "mix")
# plot_prism(by = "cddc", p_lbl = "abb") # abbreviated names
# plot_prism(by = "cdac", p_lbl = "abb")
# plot_prism(p_lbl = "any") # short name and value (abb = num)

# arr_c:
plot_prism(arr_c = 0) # acc_c = 0: no arrows
plot_prism(arr_c = -3) # arr_c = -1 to -3: points at both ends
plot_prism(arr_c = -2) # point at far end
plot_prism(arr_c = +2) # crr_c = 1-3: V-shape arrows at far end
# plot_prism(arr_c = +3) # V-shape arrows at both ends
# plot_prism(arr_c = +6) # arr_c = 4-6: T-shape arrows

## Plain plot versions:
plot_prism(area = "no", f_lbl = "def", p_lbl = "num", col_pal = pal_mod, f_lwd = 1,
           main = NA, sub = NA, mar_notes = FALSE) # remove titles and margin notes
plot_prism(area = "no", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "min",
           main = NA, sub = "My subtitle", col_pal = pal_rgb) # only subtitle
plot_prism(area = "no", f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = "num", col_pal = pal_kn) # default title & subtitle

plot_prism(area = "hr", f_lbl = "nam", f_lwd = .5, p_lwd = .5, col_pal = pal_bwp)
plot_prism(area = "hr", f_lbl = "nam", f_lwd = .5, p_lwd = "num", main = NA, sub = NA)

# plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = NA, col_pal = pal_rgb)
plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "def", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", p_lbl = NA, f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_kn)

## Suggested combinations:
plot_prism(f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "mix", col_pal = pal_mod) # basic plot
plot_prism(f_lbl = "namnum", p_lbl = "num", cex_lbl = .80, cex_p_lbl = .75)
# plot_prism(area = "no", f_lbl = "def", p_lbl = "abb",
#           f_lwd = .8, p_lwd = .8, lty = 3, col_pal = pal_bwp) # black-&-white

plot_prism(area = "hr", f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = "mix", f_lwd = 1, cex_p_lbl = .75)
plot_prism(area = "hr", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "num", p_lwd = 6, p_scale = TRUE)
plot_prism(area = "hr", f_lbl = "abb", p_lbl = "abb", f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_kn)

# plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "nam", p_lbl = "abb", lbl_txt = txt_TF)
plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "num", p_lbl = "num", f_lwd = 1, col_pal = pal_rgb)
plot_prism(area = "sq", f_lbl = "namnum", p_lbl = "mix", f_lwd = .5, col_pal = pal_kn)

```

**Description**

plot\_tab plots a 2 x 2 contingency table (aka. confusion table) of 4 classification cases ([hi](#), [mi](#), [fa](#), [cr](#)) and corresponding row and column sums.

**Usage**

```
plot_tab(
  prev = num$prev,
  sens = num$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec,
  fart = NA,
  N = num$N,
  by = "cddc",
  p_split = "v",
  area = "no",
  scale = "p",
  round = TRUE,
  sample = FALSE,
  f_lbl = "num",
  f_lbl_sep = NA,
  f_lbl_sum = f_lbl,
  f_lbl_hd = "nam",
  f_lwd = 0,
  gaps = c(NA, NA),
  brd_w = 0.1,
  p_lbl = NA,
  arr_c = -3,
  col_p = c(grey(0.15, 0.99), "yellow", "yellow"),
  brd_dis = 0.3,
  lbl_txt = txt,
  main = txt$scen_lbl,
  sub = "type",
  title_lbl = NULL,
  cex_lbl = 0.9,
  cex_p_lbl = NA,
  col_pal = pal,
  mar_notes = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

prev	The condition's prevalence <a href="#">prev</a> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <a href="#">sens</a> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <a href="#">sens</a> is optional when its complement <a href="#">mirt</a> is provided.

<code>mirt</code>	The decision's miss rate <code>mirt</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>mirt</code> is optional when its complement <code>sens</code> is provided.
<code>spec</code>	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
<code>fart</code>	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
<code>N</code>	The number of individuals in the population. A suitable value of <code>N</code> is computed, if not provided. Note: <code>N</code> is not represented in the plot, but used for computing frequency information <code>freq</code> from current probabilities <code>prob</code> .
<code>by</code>	A character code specifying 2 perspectives that split the population into subsets, with 6 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "cddc": by condition (cd) and by decision (dc) (default);</li> <li>2. "cdac": by condition (cd) and by accuracy (ac);</li> <li>3. "dccd": by decision (dc) and by condition (cd);</li> <li>4. "dcac": by decision (dc) and by accuracy (ac);</li> <li>5. "accd": by accuracy (ac) and by condition (cd);</li> <li>6. "acdc": by accuracy (ac) and by decision (dc).</li> </ol>
<code>p_split</code>	Primary perspective for population split, with 2 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "v": vertical (default);</li> <li>2. "h": horizontal.</li> </ol> <p>Note: In contrast to <code>plot_area</code>, this setting only determines which 3 probability links are shown (e.g., when <code>p_link</code> = "def").</p>
<code>area</code>	A character code specifying the shape of the main area, with 4 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "sq": main area is scaled to square;</li> <li>2. "no": no scaling (rectangular area fills plot size; default).</li> </ol>
<code>scale</code>	Scale probabilities (but not table cell dimensions) either by exact probability or by (rounded or non-rounded) frequency, with 2 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "p": scale main area dimensions by exact probability (default);</li> <li>2. "f": re-compute probabilities from (rounded or non-rounded) frequencies and scale main area dimensions by their frequency.</li> </ol> <p>Note: <code>scale</code> setting matters for the display of probability values and for area plots with small population sizes <code>N</code> when <code>round</code> = TRUE.</p>
<code>round</code>	A Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are rounded to integers. Default: <code>round</code> = TRUE.
<code>sample</code>	Boolean value that determines whether frequency values are sampled from <code>N</code> , given the probability values of <code>prev</code> , <code>sens</code> , and <code>spec</code> . Default: <code>sample</code> = FALSE.
<code>f_lbl</code>	Type of label for showing frequency values in 4 main areas, with 6 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "def": abbreviated names and frequency values (default);</li> <li>2. "abb": abbreviated frequency names only (as specified in code);</li> </ol>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. "nam": names only (as specified in <code>lbl_txt = txt</code>);</li> <li>4. "num": numeric frequency values only;</li> <li>5. "namnum": names (as specified in <code>lbl_txt = txt</code>) and numeric values;</li> <li>6. "no": no frequency labels (same for <code>f_lbl = NA</code> or <code>NULL</code>).</li> </ol>
<code>f_lbl_sep</code>	Label separator for main frequencies (used for <code>f_lbl = "def"</code> OR "namnum"). Use <code>f_lbl_sep = ":\n"</code> to add a line break between name and numeric value. Default: <code>f_lbl_sep = NA</code> (set to " = " or ":\n" based on <code>f_lbl</code> ).
<code>f_lbl_sum</code>	Type of label for showing frequency values in summary cells, with same 6 options as <code>f_lbl</code> (above). Default: <code>f_lbl_sum = "def"</code> : abbreviated names and numeric values.
<code>f_lbl_hd</code>	Type of label for showing frequency values in header, with same 6 options as <code>f_lbl</code> (above). Default: <code>f_lbl_hd = "nam"</code> : names only (as specified in <code>lbl_txt = txt</code> ).
<code>f_lwd</code>	Line width of areas. Default: <code>f_lwd = 1</code> .
<code>gaps</code>	Size of gaps (as binary numeric vector) specifying the widths of vertical and horizontal gaps between 2 x 2 table and sums (in bottom row and right column). Default: <code>gaps = c(.05, .06)</code> .
<code>brd_w</code>	Border width for showing 2 perspective summaries on top and left borders of main area (as a proportion of area size) in a range $0 \leq \text{brd}_w \leq 1$ . Default: <code>brd_w = .10</code> .
<code>p_lbl</code>	Type of label for showing 3 key probability links and values, with 7 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "def": show links and abbreviated names and probability values;</li> <li>2. "abb": show links and abbreviated probability names;</li> <li>3. "nam": show links and probability names (as specified in code);</li> <li>4. "num": show links and numeric probability values;</li> <li>5. "namnum": show links with names and numeric probability values;</li> <li>6. "no": show links with no labels;</li> <li>7. NA: no link (same for <code>p_lbl = NULL</code>, default).</li> </ol>
<code>arr_c</code>	Arrow code for symbols at ends of probability links (as a numeric value $-3 \leq \text{arr}_c \leq +6$ ), with the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1 to -3: points at one/other/both end/s;</li> <li>• 0: no symbols;</li> <li>• +1 to +3: V-arrow at one/other/both end/s;</li> <li>• +4 to +6: T-arrow at one/other/both end/s.</li> </ul> Default: <code>arr_c = -3</code> (points at both ends).
<code>col_p</code>	Colors of probability links (as vector of 3 colors). Default: <code>col_p = c(grey(.15, .99), "yellow", "yellow")</code> .
<code>brd_dis</code>	Distance of probability links from cell center (as a constant). Default: <code>brd_dis = .30</code> . Note: Adjust to avoid overlapping labels.
<code>lbl_txt</code>	Default label set for text elements. Default: <code>lbl_txt = txt</code> .
<code>main</code>	Text label for main plot title. Default: <code>main = txt\$scen_lbl</code> .

sub	Text label for the subtitle of the plot (shown below the main title). Default: sub = "type" shows information on current plot type.
title_lbl	<b>Deprecated</b> text label for current plot title. Replaced by main.
cex_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (frequencies and headers). Default: cex_lbl = .90.
cex_p_lbl	Scaling factor for text labels (probabilities). Default: cex_p_lbl = cex_lbl - .05.
col_pal	Color palette. Default: col_pal = <a href="#">pal</a> .
mar_notes	Boolean option for showing margin notes. Default: mar_notes = FALSE.
...	Other (graphical) parameters.

### Details

plot\_tab computes its frequencies [freq](#) from a sufficient and valid set of 3 essential probabilities ([prev](#), and [sens](#) or its complement [mirt](#), and [spec](#) or its complement [fart](#)) or existing frequency information [freq](#) and a population size of [N](#) individuals.

plot\_tab is derived from [plot\\_area](#), but does not scale the dimensions of table cells.

### Value

Nothing (NULL).

### See Also

[plot\\_area](#) for plotting mosaic plot (scaling area dimensions); [pal](#) contains current color settings; [txt](#) contains current text settings.

Other visualization functions: [plot.riskyr\(\)](#), [plot\\_area\(\)](#), [plot\\_bar\(\)](#), [plot\\_crisk\(\)](#), [plot\\_curve\(\)](#), [plot\\_fnet\(\)](#), [plot\\_icons\(\)](#), [plot\\_mosaic\(\)](#), [plot\\_plane\(\)](#), [plot\\_prism\(\)](#), [plot\\_tree\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Basics:
# (1) Plotting global freq and prob values:
plot_tab()
plot_tab(area = "sq", f_lwd = 3, col_pal = pal_rgb)
plot_tab(f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = " = ", brd_w = .10, f_lwd = .5)

# (2) Computing local freq and prob values:
plot_tab(prev = .5, sens = 4/5, spec = 3/5, N = 10, f_lwd = 1)

# (3) Rounding and sampling:
plot_tab(N = 100, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, round = FALSE)
plot_tab(N = 100, prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, sample = TRUE)

## Plot versions:
# by x p_split [yields (3 x 2) x 2] = 12 versions]:
plot_tab(by = "cddc", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v01 (see v07)
plot_tab(by = "cdac", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v02 (see v11)
```

```

plot_tab(by = "cddc", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v03 (see v05)
plot_tab(by = "cdac", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v04 (see v09)

# plot_tab(by = "dccd", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v07 (v01 rotated)
# plot_tab(by = "dccd", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v05 (v03 rotated)
plot_tab(by = "dcac", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v06 (see v12)
plot_tab(by = "dcac", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v08 (see v10)

# plot_tab(by = "accd", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v09 (v04 rotated)
# plot_tab(by = "acdc", p_split = "v", p_lbl = "def") # v10 (v08 rotated)
# plot_tab(by = "accd", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v11 (v02 rotated)
# plot_tab(by = "acdc", p_split = "h", p_lbl = "def") # v12 (v06 rotated)

## Explore labels and links:
# plot_tab(f_lbl = "abb", p_lbl = NA) # abbr. labels, no probability links
# plot_tab(f_lbl = "num", f_lbl_sum = "abb", p_lbl = "num", f_lbl_hd = "abb")
plot_tab(f_lbl = "def", f_lbl_sum = "def", p_lbl = "def", f_lbl_hd = "nam")
plot_tab(f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = " = ",
         f_lbl_sum = "namnum", f_lbl_hd = "num", p_lbl = "namnum")

## Misc. options:
plot_tab(area = "sq") # area: square
# plot_tab(main = "") # no titles
# plot_tab(mar_notes = TRUE) # show margin notes
plot_tab(by = "cddc", gaps = c(.08, .00), area = "sq") # gaps
# plot_tab(by = "cddc", gaps = c(.02, .08), p_split = "h") # gaps

# Showing prob as lines:
plot_tab(prev = 1/4, sens = 6/7, spec = 3/5, N = 100,
         by = "cddc", p_split = "v", col_pal = pal_rgb,
         p_lbl = "def", brd_dis = .25, arr_c = +3, lwd = 2)

# Custom text labels and colors:
plot_tab(prev = .5, sens = 4/5, spec = 3/5, N = 10,
         by = "cddc", p_split = "v", area = "no",
         main = "Main title", sub = "The subtitle", lbl_txt = txt_TF, # custom text
         f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", f_lbl_sum = "num", f_lbl_hd = "nam",
         col_pal = pal_vir, f_lwd = 3) # custom colors
plot_tab(prev = .5, sens = 3/5, spec = 4/5, N = 10,
         by = "cddc", p_split = "h", area = "sq",
         main = NA, sub = NA, lbl_txt = txt_org, # custom text
         f_lbl = "namnum", f_lbl_sep = ":\n", f_lbl_sum = "num", f_lbl_hd = "nam",
         col_pal = pal_kn, f_lwd = 1) # custom colors

## Note some differences to plot_area (i.e., area/mosaic plot):
# In plot_tab:
# (1) p_split does not matter (except for selecting different prob links):
plot_tab(by = "cddc", p_split = "v") # v01 (see v07)
plot_tab(by = "cddc", p_split = "h") # v03 (see v05)

# (2) scale does not matter for dimensions (which are constant),
#     BUT matters for values shown in prob links and on margins:
plot_tab(N = 5, prev = .3, sens = .9, spec = .5,

```

```

      by = "cddc", scale = "p", p_lbl = "def", round = TRUE) # (a) exact prob values
plot_tab(N = 5, prev = .3, sens = .9, spec = .5,
      by = "cddc", scale = "f", p_lbl = "def", round = TRUE) # (b) prob from rounded freq!
plot_tab(N = 5, prev = .3, sens = .9, spec = .5,
      by = "cddc", scale = "f", p_lbl = "def", round = FALSE) # (c) same values as (a)

```

---

plot\_tree

---

*Plot a tree diagram of frequencies and probabilities.*


---

### Description

plot\_tree drew a tree diagram of frequencies (as nodes) and probabilities (as edges).

### Usage

```

plot_tree(
  prev = num$prev,
  sens = num$sens,
  mirt = NA,
  spec = num$spec,
  fart = NA,
  N = freq$N,
  round = TRUE,
  by = "cd",
  area = "no",
  p_lbl = "num",
  show_accu = TRUE,
  w_acc = 0.5,
  title_lbl = txt$scen_lbl,
  popu_lbl = txt$popu_lbl,
  cond_true_lbl = txt$cond_true_lbl,
  cond_false_lbl = txt$cond_false_lbl,
  dec_pos_lbl = txt$dec_pos_lbl,
  dec_neg_lbl = txt$dec_neg_lbl,
  hi_lbl = txt$hi_lbl,
  mi_lbl = txt$mi_lbl,
  fa_lbl = txt$fa_lbl,
  cr_lbl = txt$cr_lbl,
  col_txt = grey(0.01, alpha = 0.99),
  cex_lbl = 0.85,
  col_boxes = pal,
  col_border = grey(0.33, alpha = 0.99),
  lwd = 1.5,
  box_lwd = 1.5,
  col_shadow = grey(0.11, alpha = 0.99),
  cex_shadow = 0
)

```

**Arguments**

prev	The condition's prevalence <a href="#">prev</a> .
sens	The decision's sensitivity <a href="#">sens</a> .
mirt	The decision's miss rate <a href="#">mirt</a> .
spec	The decision's specificity value <a href="#">spec</a> .
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <a href="#">fart</a> .
N	The number of individuals in the population.
round	A Boolean option specifying whether computed frequencies are rounded to integers. Default: round = TRUE.
by	A character code specifying the perspective (or category by which the population is split into subsets) with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "cd" ... by condition;</li> <li>2. "dc" ... by decision;</li> <li>3. "ac" ... by accuracy.</li> </ol>
area	A character code specifying the area of the boxes (or their relative sizes) with 3 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "no" ... all boxes are shown with the same size;</li> <li>2. "sq" ... boxes are squares with area sizes scaled proportional to frequencies (default);</li> <li>3. "hr" ... boxes are horizontal rectangles with area sizes scaled proportional to frequencies.</li> </ol>
p_lbl	A character code specifying the type of probability information (on edges) with 4 options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. "nam" ... names of probabilities;</li> <li>2. "num" ... numeric values of probabilities (rounded to 3 decimals, default);</li> <li>3. "mix" ... names of essential probabilities, values of complements;</li> <li>4. "min" ... minimal labels: names of essential probabilities.</li> </ol>
show_accu	Option for showing current accuracy metrics <a href="#">accu</a> on the margin of the plot.
w_acc	Weighting parameter w used to compute weighted accuracy w_acc in <a href="#">comp_accu_freq</a> . Various other options allow the customization of text labels and colors:
title_lbl	Text label for current plot title.
popu_lbl	Text label for current population <a href="#">popu</a> .
cond_true_lbl	Text label for current cases of <a href="#">cond_true</a> .
cond_false_lbl	Text label for current cases of <a href="#">cond_false</a> .
dec_pos_lbl	Text label for current cases of <a href="#">dec_pos</a> .
dec_neg_lbl	Text label for current cases of <a href="#">dec_neg</a> .
hi_lbl	Text label for hits <a href="#">hi</a> .
mi_lbl	Text label for misses <a href="#">mi</a> .
fa_lbl	Text label for false alarms <a href="#">fa</a> .

<code>cr_lbl</code>	Text label for correct rejections <code>cr</code> .
<code>col_txt</code>	Color for text labels (in boxes).
<code>cex_lbl</code>	Scaling factor for text labels (in boxes and on arrows).
<code>col_boxes</code>	Colors of boxes (a single color or a vector with named colors matching the number of current boxes). Default: Current color information contained in <code>pal</code> .
<code>col_border</code>	Color of borders. Default: <code>col_border = grey(.33, alpha = .99)</code> .
<code>lwd</code>	Width of arrows.
<code>box_lwd</code>	Width of boxes.
<code>col_shadow</code>	Color of box shadows. Default: <code>col_shadow = grey(.11, alpha = .99)</code> .
<code>cex_shadow</code>	Scaling factor of shadows (values > 0 showing shadows). Default: <code>cex_shadow = 0</code> .

### Details

`plot_tree` is deprecated – please use `plot_prism` instead.

### Value

Nothing (NULL).

### See Also

`plot_prism` is the new version of this function.

Other visualization functions: `plot.riskyr()`, `plot_area()`, `plot_bar()`, `plot_crisk()`, `plot_curve()`, `plot_fnet()`, `plot_icons()`, `plot_mosaic()`, `plot_plane()`, `plot_prism()`, `plot_tab()`

### Examples

```
plot_tree() # frequency tree with current default options (by = "cd")

# alternative perspectives:
plot_tree(by = "dc") # tree by decision
plot_tree(by = "ac") # tree by accuracy

# See plot_prism for details and additional options.
```

---

popu

*A table of cases (in the current population).*

---

### Description

`popu` is an R data frame that is computed by `comp_popu` from the current frequency information (contained in `freq`). Each individual is represented as a row; columns represent the individual's condition (TRUE or FALSE), a corresponding decision (also encoded as TRUE = positive or FALSE = negative), and its classification (i.e., its case or cell combination, in SDT terms), as true positive (hit `hi`), false negative (miss `mi`), false positive (false alarm `fa`), or true negative (correct rejection `cr`).

**Usage**

```
popu
```

**Format**

An object of class `NULL` of length 0.

**Details**

#' `popu` is initialized to `NULL` and needs to be computed by calling `comp_popu` with current parameter settings.

By default, `comp_popu` uses the current information contained in `txt` to define text labels.

A visualization of the current population `popu` is provided by `plot_icons`.

**Value**

A data frame `popu` containing `N` rows (individual cases) and 3 columns ("Truth", "Decision", "SDT") encoded as ordered factors (with 2, 2, and 4 levels, respectively).

**See Also**

the corresponding generating function `comp_popu`; `read_popu` interprets a data frame as a riskyr scenario; `num` for basic numeric parameters; `freq` for current frequency information; `txt` for current text settings.

**Examples**

```
popu <- comp_popu() # => initializes popu with current values of freq and txt
dim(popu)          # => N x 3
head(popu)         # => shows head of data frame
```

---

ppod

*The proportion (or baseline) of a positive decision (aka. bias).*

---

**Description**

`ppod` defines the proportion (baseline probability or rate) of a decision being positive (but not necessarily accurate/correct).

**Usage**

```
ppod
```

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

## Details

ppod is also known as *bias*, though the latter term is also used to describe a systematic tendency to deviate in any — rather than just positive — direction.

Understanding or obtaining the proportion of positive decisions ppod:

- Definition: ppod is the (non-conditional) probability:  

$$\text{ppod} = p(\text{decision} = \text{positive})$$
 or the base rate (or baseline probability) of a decision being positive (but not necessarily accurate/correct).
- Perspective: ppod classifies a population of  $N$  individuals by decision ( $\text{ppod} = \text{dec\_pos}/N$ ).  
 ppod is the "by decision" counterpart to [prev](#) (which adopts a "by condition" perspective).
- Alternative names: base rate of positive decisions (PR), proportion predicted or diagnosed, rate of decision = positive cases
- In terms of frequencies, ppod is the ratio of [dec\\_pos](#) (i.e.,  $hi + fa$ ) divided by  $N$  (i.e.,  $hi + mi + fa + cr$ ):  

$$\text{ppod} = \text{dec\_pos}/N = (hi + fa)/(hi + mi + fa + cr)$$
- Dependencies: ppod is a feature of the decision process or diagnostic procedure.  
 However, the conditional probabilities [sens](#), [mirt](#), [spec](#), [fart](#), [PPV](#), and [NPV](#) also depend on the condition's prevalence [prev](#).

## References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

## See Also

[prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [freq](#) contains current frequency information; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is\\_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: [FDR](#), [FOR](#), [NPV](#), [PPV](#), [acc](#), [err](#), [fart](#), [mirt](#), [prev](#), [sens](#), [spec](#)

## Examples

```
ppod <- .50      # sets a rate of positive decisions of 50%
ppod <- 50/100  # (decision = TRUE) for 50 out of 100 individuals
is_prob(ppod)  # TRUE
```

---

 PPV

*The positive predictive value of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.*

---

### Description

PPV defines some decision's positive predictive value (PPV): The conditional probability of the condition being TRUE provided that the decision is positive.

### Usage

PPV

### Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

### Details

Understanding or obtaining the positive predictive value PPV:

- Definition: PPV is the conditional probability for the condition being TRUE given a positive decision:  

$$PPV = p(\text{condition} = \text{TRUE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{positive})$$
 or the probability of a positive decision being correct.
- Perspective: PPV further classifies the subset of `dec_pos` individuals by condition ( $PPV = hi/dec\_pos = hi/(hi + fa)$ ).
- Alternative names: `precision`
- Relationships:
  - a. PPV is the complement of the false discovery or false detection rate `FDR`:  

$$PPV = 1 - FDR$$
  - b. PPV is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the sensitivity `sens`:  

$$sens = p(\text{decision} = \text{positive} \mid \text{condition} = \text{TRUE})$$
- In terms of frequencies, PPV is the ratio of `hi` divided by `dec_pos` (i.e.,  $hi + fa$ ):  

$$PPV = hi/dec\_pos = hi/(hi + fa)$$
- Dependencies: PPV is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and – similar to the sensitivity `sens` – a measure of correct decisions (positive decisions that are actually TRUE).  
 However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of PPV is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

### References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

**See Also**

[comp\\_PPV](#) computes PPV; [prob](#) contains current probability information; [comp\\_prob](#) computes current probability information; [num](#) contains basic numeric parameters; [init\\_num](#) initializes basic numeric parameters; [comp\\_freq](#) computes current frequency information; [is\\_prob](#) verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: [FDR](#), [FOR](#), [NPV](#), [acc](#), [err](#), [fart](#), [mirt](#), [ppod](#), [prev](#), [sens](#), [spec](#)

**Examples**

```
PPV <- .55      # sets a positive predictive value of 55%
PPV <- 55/100  # (condition = TRUE) for 55 out of 100 people with (decision = positive)
is_prob(PPV)  # TRUE
```

---

```
prev
```

*The prevalence (baseline probability) of a condition.*

---

**Description**

`prev` defines a condition's prevalence value (or baseline probability): The probability of the condition being TRUE.

**Usage**

```
prev
```

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

**Details**

Understanding or obtaining the prevalence value `prev`:

- Definition: `prev` is the (non-conditional) probability:  

$$\text{prev} = p(\text{condition} = \text{TRUE})$$
or the base rate (or baseline probability) of the condition's occurrence or truth.
- In terms of frequencies, `prev` is the ratio of `cond_true` (i.e., `hi + mi`) divided by `N` (i.e., `hi + mi + fa + cr`):  

$$\text{prev} = \text{cond\_true}/N = (\text{hi} + \text{mi})/(\text{hi} + \text{mi} + \text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
- Perspective: `prev` classifies a population of `N` individuals by condition ( $\text{prev} = \text{cond\_true}/N$ ). `prev` is the "by condition" counterpart to `ppod` (when adopting a "by decision" perspective) and to `acc` (when adopting a "by accuracy" perspective).
- Alternative names: base rate of condition, proportion affected, rate of condition = TRUE cases. `prev` is often distinguished from the *incidence rate* (i.e., the rate of new cases within a certain time period).

- Dependencies: `prev` is a feature of the population and of the condition, but independent of the decision process or diagnostic procedure.

While the value of `prev` does *not* depend on features of the decision process or diagnostic procedure, `prev` must be taken into account when computing the conditional probabilities `sens`, `mirt`, `spec`, `fart`, `PPV`, and `NPV` (as they depend on `prev`).

## References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

## See Also

`prob` contains current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric variables; `init_num` initializes basic numeric variables; `comp_prob` computes derived probabilities; `comp_freq` computes natural frequencies from probabilities; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `sens`, `spec`

Other essential parameters: `cr`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`, `sens`, `spec`

## Examples

```
prev <- .10      # sets a prevalence value of 10%
prev <- 10/100  # (condition = TRUE) for 10 out of 100 individuals
is_prob(prev)  # TRUE
```

---

```
print.summary.riskyr  Print summary information of a riskyr scenario.
```

---

## Description

`print.summary.riskyr` provides a print method for objects of class "summary.riskyr".

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'summary.riskyr'
print(x = NULL, ...)
```

## Arguments

`x`                    An object of class "summary.riskyr", usually a result of a call to `summary.riskyr`.  
`...`                Additional parameters (to be passed to generic print function).

## Format

Printed output of a "summary.riskyr" object.

**See Also**

[riskyr](#) initializes a riskyr scenario.

**Examples**

```
summary(scenarios$n4)
```

---

prob

*List current probability information.*

---

**Description**

prob is a list of named numeric variables containing 3 essential (1 non-conditional [prev](#) and 2 conditional [sens](#) and [spec](#)) probabilities and 8 derived ([ppod](#) and [acc](#), as well as 6 conditional probabilities):

**Usage**

```
prob
```

**Format**

An object of class `list` of length 13.

**Details**

prob currently contains the following probabilities:

1. the condition's prevalence [prev](#) (i.e., the probability of the condition being TRUE):  $\text{prev} = \text{cond\_true}/N$ .
2. the decision's sensitivity [sens](#) (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
3. the decision's miss rate [mirt](#) (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is TRUE).
4. the decision's specificity [spec](#) (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE).
5. the decision's false alarm rate [fart](#) (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE).
6. the proportion (baseline probability or rate) of the decision being positive [ppod](#) (but not necessarily true):  $\text{ppod} = \text{dec\_pos}/N$ .
7. the decision's positive predictive value [PPV](#) (i.e., the conditional probability of the condition being TRUE provided that the decision is positive).
8. the decision's false detection (or false discovery) rate [FDR](#) (i.e., the conditional probability of the condition being FALSE provided that the decision is positive).

9. the decision's negative predictive value **NPV** (i.e., the conditional probability of the condition being FALSE provided that the decision is negative).
10. the decision's false omission rate **FOR** (i.e., the conditional probability of the condition being TRUE provided that the decision is negative).
11. the accuracy **acc** (i.e., probability of correct decisions **dec\_cor** or correspondence of decisions to conditions).
12. the conditional probability **p\_acc\_hi** (i.e., the probability of **hi** given that the decision is correct **dec\_cor**).
13. the conditional probability **p\_err\_fa** (i.e., the probability of **fa** given that the decision is erroneous **dec\_err**).

These probabilities are computed from basic probabilities (contained in **num**) and computed by using **comp\_prob**.

The list **prob** is the probability counterpart to the list containing frequency information **freq**.

Note that inputs of extreme probabilities (of 0 or 1) may yield unexpected values (e.g., an **NPV** value of NaN when **is\_extreme\_prob\_set** evaluates to TRUE).

Key relationships between frequencies and probabilities (see documentation of **comp\_freq** or **comp\_prob** for details):

- Three perspectives on a population:  
by condition / by decision / by accuracy.
- Defining probabilities in terms of frequencies:  
Probabilities can be computed as ratios between frequencies, but beware of rounding issues.

Functions translating between representational formats: **comp\_prob\_prob**, **comp\_prob\_freq**, **comp\_freq\_prob**, **comp\_freq\_freq** (see documentation of **comp\_prob\_prob** for details).

Visualizations of current probability information are provided by **plot\_area**, **plot\_prism**, and **plot\_curve**.

### See Also

**num** contains basic numeric parameters; **init\_num** initializes basic numeric parameters; **txt** contains current text information; **init\_txt** initializes text information; **pal** contains current color information; **init\_pal** initializes color information; **freq** contains current frequency information; **comp\_freq** computes current frequency information; **prob** contains current probability information; **comp\_prob** computes current probability information; **accu** contains current accuracy information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: **accu**, **freq**, **num**, **pal**, **pal\_bw**, **pal\_bwp**, **pal\_kn**, **pal\_mbw**, **pal\_mod**, **pal\_org**, **pal\_rgb**, **pal\_unikn**, **pal\_vir**, **txt**, **txt\_TF**, **txt\_org**

### Examples

```
prob <- comp_prob() # initialize prob to default parameters
prob              # show current values
length(prob)     # 13 key probabilities (and their values)
```

---

read_popu	<i>Read population data (from df) into a riskyr scenario (description).</i>
-----------	---

---

### Description

read\_popu reads a data frame `df` (containing observations of some population that are cross-classified on two binary variables) and returns a `risky` scenario (i.e., a description of the data).

### Usage

```
read_popu(
  df = popu,
  ix_by_top = 1,
  ix_by_bot = 2,
  ix_sdt = 3,
  hi_lbl = txt$hi_lbl,
  mi_lbl = txt$mi_lbl,
  fa_lbl = txt$fa_lbl,
  cr_lbl = txt$cr_lbl,
  ...
)
```

### Arguments

<code>df</code>	A data frame providing a population <code>popu</code> of individuals, which are identified on at least 2 binary variables and cross-classified into 4 cases in a 3rd variable. Default: <code>df = popu</code> (as data frame).
<code>ix_by_top</code>	Index of variable (column) providing the 1st (X/top) perspective (in <code>df</code> ). Default: <code>ix_by_top = 1</code> (1st column).
<code>ix_by_bot</code>	Index of variable (column) providing the 2nd (Y/bot) perspective (in <code>df</code> ). Default: <code>ix_by_bot = 2</code> (2nd column).
<code>ix_sdt</code>	Index of variable (column) providing a cross-classification into 4 cases (in <code>df</code> ). Default: <code>ix_by_bot = 3</code> (3rd column).
<code>hi_lbl</code>	Label of cases classified as hi (TP).
<code>mi_lbl</code>	Label of cases classified as mi (FN).
<code>fa_lbl</code>	Label of cases classified as fa (FP).
<code>cr_lbl</code>	Label of cases classified as cr (TN).
<code>...</code>	Additional parameters (passed to <code>risky</code> ).

### Details

Note that `df` needs to be structured (cross-classified) according to the data frame `popu`, created by `comp_popu`.

**Value**

A riskyr object describing a risk-related scenario.

**See Also**

[comp\\_popu](#) creates data (as df) from description (frequencies); [write\\_popu](#) creates data (as df) from a riskyr scenario (description); [popu](#) for data format; [riskyr](#) initializes a riskyr scenario.

Other functions converting data/descriptions: [comp\\_popu\(\)](#), [write\\_popu\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# Generating and interpreting different scenario types:

# (A) Diagnostic/screening scenario (using default labels): -----
popu_diag <- comp_popu(hi = 4, mi = 1, fa = 2, cr = 3)
# popu_diag
scen_diag <- read_popu(popu_diag, scen_lbl = "Diagnostics", popu_lbl = "Population tested")
plot(scen_diag, type = "prism", area = "no", f_lbl = "namnum")

# (B) Intervention/treatment scenario: -----
popu_treat <- comp_popu(hi = 80, mi = 20, fa = 45, cr = 55,
  cond_lbl = "Treatment", cond_true_lbl = "pill", cond_false_lbl = "placebo",
  dec_lbl = "Health status", dec_pos_lbl = "healthy", dec_neg_lbl = "sick")
# popu_treat
s_treat <- read_popu(popu_treat, scen_lbl = "Treatment", popu_lbl = "Population treated")
plot(s_treat, type = "prism", area = "sq", f_lbl = "namnum", p_lbl = "num")
plot(s_treat, type = "icon", lbl_txt = txt_org, col_pal = pal_org)

# (C) Prevention scenario (e.g., vaccination): -----
popu_vacc <- comp_popu(hi = 960, mi = 40, fa = 880, cr = 120,
  cond_lbl = "Vaccination", cond_true_lbl = "yes", cond_false_lbl = "no",
  dec_lbl = "Disease", dec_pos_lbl = "no flu", dec_neg_lbl = "flu")
# popu_vacc
s_vacc <- read_popu(popu_vacc, scen_lbl = "Vaccination effects", popu_lbl = "RCT population")
plot(s_vacc, type = "prism", area = "sq", f_lbl = "namnum", col_pal = pal_rgb, p_lbl = "num")
```

---

riskyr

*Create a riskyr scenario.*

---

**Description**

`riskyr` creates a scenario of class "riskyr", which can be visualized by the plot method [plot.riskyr](#) and summarized by the summary method [summary.riskyr](#).

**Usage**

```
risky(
  scen_lbl = txt$scen_lbl,
  popu_lbl = txt$popu_lbl,
  N_lbl = txt$N_lbl,
  cond_lbl = txt$cond_lbl,
  cond_true_lbl = txt$cond_true_lbl,
  cond_false_lbl = txt$cond_false_lbl,
  dec_lbl = txt$dec_lbl,
  dec_pos_lbl = txt$dec_pos_lbl,
  dec_neg_lbl = txt$dec_neg_lbl,
  acc_lbl = txt$acc_lbl,
  dec_cor_lbl = txt$dec_cor_lbl,
  dec_err_lbl = txt$dec_err_lbl,
  sdt_lbl = txt$sdt_lbl,
  hi_lbl = txt$hi_lbl,
  mi_lbl = txt$mi_lbl,
  fa_lbl = txt$fa_lbl,
  cr_lbl = txt$cr_lbl,
  prev = NA,
  sens = NA,
  spec = NA,
  fart = NA,
  N = NA,
  hi = NA,
  mi = NA,
  fa = NA,
  cr = NA,
  scen_lng = txt$scen_lng,
  scen_txt = txt$scen_txt,
  scen_src = txt$scen_src,
  scen_apa = txt$scen_apa,
  round = TRUE,
  sample = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

scen_lbl	The current scenario title (sometimes in Title Caps).
popu_lbl	A brief description of the current population or sample.
N_lbl	A label for the current population <code>popu</code> or sample.
cond_lbl	A label for the <i>condition</i> or feature (e.g., some disease) currently considered.
cond_true_lbl	A label for the <i>presence</i> of the current condition or <code>cond_true</code> cases (the condition's true state of TRUE).
cond_false_lbl	A label for the <i>absence</i> of the current condition or <code>cond_false</code> cases (the condition's true state of FALSE).
dec_lbl	A label for the <i>decision</i> or judgment (e.g., some diagnostic test) currently made.

dec_pos_lbl	A label for <i>positive</i> decisions or <code>dec_pos</code> cases (e.g., predicting the presence of the condition).
dec_neg_lbl	A label for <i>negative</i> decisions or <code>dec_neg</code> cases (e.g., predicting the absence of the condition).
acc_lbl	A label for <i>accuracy</i> (i.e., correspondence between condition and decision or judgment).
dec_cor_lbl	A label for <i>correct</i> (or accurate) decisions or judgments.
dec_err_lbl	A label for <i>incorrect</i> (or erroneous) decisions or judgments.
sdt_lbl	A label for the combination of <i>condition</i> and <i>decision</i> currently made.
hi_lbl	A label for <i>hits</i> or <i>true positives</i> <code>hi</code> (i.e., correct decisions of the presence of the condition, when the condition is actually present).
mi_lbl	A label for <i>misses</i> or <i>false negatives</i> <code>mi</code> (i.e., incorrect decisions of the absence of the condition when the condition is actually present).
fa_lbl	A label for <i>false alarms</i> or <i>false positives</i> <code>fa</code> (i.e., incorrect decisions of the presence of the condition when the condition is actually absent).
cr_lbl	A label for <i>correct rejections</i> or <i>true negatives</i> <code>cr</code> (i.e., a correct decision of the absence of the condition, when the condition is actually absent).
	Essential probabilities:
prev	The condition's prevalence <code>prev</code> (i.e., the probability of condition being TRUE).
sens	The decision's sensitivity <code>sens</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is TRUE). <code>sens</code> is optional when its complement <code>mirt</code> is provided.
spec	The decision's specificity value <code>spec</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a negative decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>spec</code> is optional when its complement <code>fart</code> is provided.
fart	The decision's false alarm rate <code>fart</code> (i.e., the conditional probability of a positive decision provided that the condition is FALSE). <code>fart</code> is optional when its complement <code>spec</code> is provided.
	Essential frequencies:
N	The number of individuals in the scenario's population. A suitable value of <code>N</code> is computed, if not provided.
hi	The number of hits <code>hi</code> (or true positives).
mi	The number of misses <code>mi</code> (or false negatives).
fa	The number of false alarms <code>fa</code> (or false positives).
cr	The number of correct rejections <code>cr</code> (or true negatives).
	Details and source information:
scen_lng	Language of the current scenario (as character code). Options: "en" for English, "de" for German.
scen_txt	A longer text description of the current scenario (which may extend over several lines).
scen_src	Source information for the current scenario.

scen_apa	Source information for the current scenario according to the American Psychological Association (APA style).
round	Boolean value that determines whether frequency values are rounded to the nearest integer. Default: round = TRUE. Note: Only rounding when using <code>comp_freq_prob</code> (i.e., computing <code>freq</code> from <code>prob</code> description).
sample	Boolean value that determines whether frequency values are sampled from N, given the probability values of <code>prev</code> , <code>sens</code> , and <code>spec</code> . Default: sample = FALSE. Note: Only sampling when using <code>comp_freq_prob</code> (i.e., computing <code>freq</code> from <code>prob</code> description).

### Format

A riskyr object describing a risk-related scenario (with textual and numeric information).

### Details

Beyond basic scenario information (i.e., text elements describing a scenario) only the population size `N` and the essential probabilities `prev`, `sens`, `spec`, and `fart` are used and returned.

Note:

- Basic text information and some numeric parameters (see `num` and `init_num`) are integral parts of a riskyr scenario.
- By contrast, basic *color* information (see `pal` and `init_pal`) is not an integral part, but independently defined.
- The names of *probabilities* (see `prob`) are currently not an integral part of `txt` and riskyr scenarios (but defined in `prob_lbl_def` and `label_prob`).

### Value

A riskyr object describing a risk-related scenario.

Scenario-specific titles and text labels (see `txt`).

### See Also

`init_num` and `num` for basic numeric parameters; `init_txt` and `txt` for current text settings; `init_pal` and `pal` for current color settings.

Other riskyr scenario functions: `plot.riskyr()`, `summary.riskyr()`

Other functions initializing scenario information: `init_num()`, `init_pal()`, `init_txt()`

### Examples

```
# Defining scenarios: -----
# (a) minimal information:
hustosis <- riskyr(scen_lbl = "Screening for hustosis",
                  N = 1000, prev = .04, sens = .80, spec = .95)
```

```

# (2) detailed information:
scen_reoffend <- riskyr(scen_lbl = "Identify reoffenders",
  cond_lbl = "being a reoffender",
  popu_lbl = "Prisoners",
  cond_true_lbl = "has reoffended",
  cond_false_lbl = "has not reoffended",
  dec_lbl = "test result",
  dec_pos_lbl = "will reoffend",
  dec_neg_lbl = "will not reoffend",
  sdt_lbl = "combination",
  hi_lbl = "reoffender found", mi_lbl = "reoffender missed",
  fa_lbl = "false accusation", cr_lbl = "correct release",
  prev = .45, # prevalence of being a reoffender.
  sens = .98,
  spec = .46, fart = NA, # (provide 1 of 2)
  N = 753,
  scen_src = "Example scenario")

# Using scenarios: -----
summary(hustosis)
plot(hustosis)

summary(scen_reoffend)
plot(scen_reoffend)

# 2 ways of defining the same scenario:
s1 <- riskyr(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 100) # s1: define by 3 prob & N
s2 <- riskyr(hi = 25, mi = 25, fa = 25, cr = 25)      # s2: same scenario by 4 freq
all.equal(s1, s2) # should be TRUE

# Rounding and sampling:
s3 <- riskyr(prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, N = 100, round = FALSE) # s3: w/o rounding
s4 <- riskyr(prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, N = 100, sample = TRUE) # s4: with sampling

# Note:
riskyr(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, hi = 25, mi = 25, fa = 25, cr = 25) # works (consistent)
riskyr(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, hi = 25, mi = 25, fa = 25)      # works (ignores freq)

## Watch out for:
# riskyr(hi = 25, mi = 25, fa = 25, cr = 25, N = 101) # warns, uses actual sum of freq
# riskyr(prev = .4, sens = .5, spec = .5, hi = 25, mi = 25, fa = 25, cr = 25) # warns, uses freq

```

---

riskyguide

*Opens the risky package guides*

---

## Description

Opens the risky package guides

**Usage**

```
riskyr.guide()
```

---

scenarios

*A collection of riskyr scenarios from various sources (as list).*

---

**Description**

scenarios is a list of scenarios of class riskyr collected from the scientific literature and other sources and to be used by visualization and summary functions.

**Usage**

```
scenarios
```

**Format**

A list with currently 25 scenarios of class riskyr which are each described by 21 variables.

**Details**

scenarios currently contains the following scenarios (n1 to n12 in English language, n13 to n25 in German language):

1. Bowel cancer screening
2. Cab problem
3. Hemocult test
4. Mammography screening
5. Mammography (freq)
6. Mammography (prob)
7. Mushrooms
8. Musical town
9. PSA test (baseline)
10. PSA test (patients)
11. Psyllicraptis screening
12. Sepsis
13. Amniozentese (in German language)
14. HIV-Test 1
15. HIV-Test 2
16. HIV-Test 3
17. HIV-Test 4
18. Mammografie 1

19. Mammografie 2
20. Mammografie 3
21. Mammografie 4
22. Nackenfaltentest (NFT) 1
23. Nackenfaltentest (NFT) 2
24. Sigmoidoskopie 1
25. Sigmoidoskopie 2

Variables describing a scenario:

1. scen\_lbl: Text label for current scenario.
2. scen\_lng: Language of current scenario (en/de).
3. scen\_txt: Description text of current scenario.
4. popu\_lbl: Text label for current population.
5. cond\_lbl: Text label for current condition.
6. cond\_true\_lbl: Text label for `cond_true` cases.
7. cond\_false\_lbl: Text label for `cond_false` cases.
8. dec\_lbl: Text label for current decision.
9. dec\_pos\_lbl: Text label for `dec_pos` cases.
10. dec\_neg\_lbl: Text label for `dec_neg` cases.
11. hi\_lbl: Text label for cases of hits `hi`.
12. mi\_lbl: Text label for cases of misses `mi`.
13. fa\_lbl: Text label for cases of false alarms `fa`.
14. cr\_lbl: Text label for cases of correct rejections `cr`.
15. prev: Value of current prevalence `prev`.
16. sens: Value of current sensitivity `sens`.
17. spec: Value of current specificity `spec`.
18. fart: Value of current false alarm rate `fart`.
19. N: Current population size `N`.
20. scen\_src: Source information for current scenario.
21. scen\_apa: Source information in APA format.

Note that names of variables (columns) correspond to a subset of `init_txt` (to initialize `txt`) and `init_num` (to initialize `num`).

The variables `scen_src` and `scen_apa` provide a scenario's source information.

The information of scenarios is also contained in an R data frame `df_scenarios` (and generated from the corresponding `.rda` file in `/data/`).

### See Also

`risky` initializes a `risky` scenario.

---

sens	<i>The sensitivity (or hit rate) of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.</i>
------	---

---

### Description

sens defines a decision's sensitivity (or hit rate) value: The conditional probability of the decision being positive if the condition is TRUE.

### Usage

sens

### Format

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

### Details

Understanding or obtaining the sensitivity `sens` (or hit rate HR):

- Definition: `sens` is the conditional probability for a (correct) positive decision given that the condition is TRUE:  

$$\text{sens} = p(\text{decision} = \text{positive} \mid \text{condition} = \text{TRUE})$$
or the probability of correctly detecting true cases (`condition = TRUE`).
- Perspective: `sens` further classifies the subset of `cond_true` individuals by decision (`sens = hi/cond_true`).
- Alternative names: true positive rate (TPR), hit rate (HR), probability of detection, power = 1 - beta, recall
- Relationships:
  - a. `sens` is the complement of the miss rate `mirt` (aka. false negative rate FNR or the rate of Type-II errors):  

$$\text{sens} = (1 - \text{miss rate}) = (1 - \text{FNR})$$
  - b. `sens` is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the positive predictive value `PPV`:  

$$\text{PPV} = p(\text{condition} = \text{TRUE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{positive})$$
- In terms of frequencies, `sens` is the ratio of `hi` divided by `cond_true` (i.e., `hi + mi`):  

$$\text{sens} = \text{hi}/\text{cond\_true} = \text{hi}/(\text{hi} + \text{mi})$$
- Dependencies: `sens` is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of correct decisions (true positives).  
Due to being a conditional probability, the value of `sens` is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

### References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

**See Also**

`comp_sens` computes `sens` as the complement of `mirt`; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `spec`

Other essential parameters: `cr`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`, `prev`, `spec`

**Examples**

```
sens <- .85      # sets a sensitivity value of 85%
sens <- 85/100  # (decision = positive) for 85 out of 100 people with (condition = TRUE)
is_prob(sens)  # TRUE
```

---

spec

*The specificity of a decision process or diagnostic procedure.*

---

**Description**

`spec` defines a decision's specificity value (or correct rejection rate): The conditional probability of the decision being negative if the condition is FALSE.

**Usage**

`spec`

**Format**

An object of class `numeric` of length 1.

**Details**

Understanding or obtaining the specificity value `spec`:

- Definition: `spec` is the conditional probability for a (correct) negative decision given that the condition is FALSE:  

$$\text{spec} = p(\text{decision} = \text{negative} \mid \text{condition} = \text{FALSE})$$
 or the probability of correctly detecting false cases (`condition = FALSE`).
- Perspective: `spec` further classifies the subset of `cond_false` individuals by decision (`spec = cr/cond_false`).
- Alternative names: true negative rate (TNR), correct rejection rate,  $1 - \alpha$
- Relationships:
  - a. `spec` is the complement of the false alarm rate `fart`:  

$$\text{spec} = 1 - \text{fart}$$
  - b. `spec` is the opposite conditional probability – but not the complement – of the negative predictive value `NPV`:  

$$\text{NPV} = p(\text{condition} = \text{FALSE} \mid \text{decision} = \text{negative})$$

- In terms of frequencies, `spec` is the ratio of `cr` divided by `cond_false` (i.e., `fa + cr`):  

$$\text{spec} = \text{cr} / \text{cond\_false} = \text{cr} / (\text{fa} + \text{cr})$$
- Dependencies: `spec` is a feature of a decision process or diagnostic procedure and a measure of correct decisions (true negatives).  
 However, due to being a conditional probability, the value of `spec` is not intrinsic to the decision process, but also depends on the condition's prevalence value `prev`.

## References

Consult [Wikipedia](#) for additional information.

## See Also

`comp_spec` computes `spec` as the complement of `fart`; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `is_prob` verifies probabilities.

Other probabilities: `FDR`, `FOR`, `NPV`, `PPV`, `acc`, `err`, `fart`, `mirt`, `ppod`, `prev`, `sens`

Other essential parameters: `cr`, `fa`, `hi`, `mi`, `prev`, `sens`

## Examples

```
spec <- .75      # sets a specificity value of 75%
spec <- 75/100  # (decision = negative) for 75 out of 100 people with (condition = FALSE)
is_prob(spec)  # TRUE
```

---

summary.riskyr	<i>Summarize a riskyr scenario.</i>
----------------	-------------------------------------

---

## Description

`summary.riskyr` provides a summary method for objects of class "riskyr".

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'riskyr'
summary(object = NULL, summarize = "all", ...)
```

## Arguments

<code>object</code>	A <code>riskyr</code> object, usually a result of a call to <code>riskyr</code> . Inbuilt scenarios are also of type <code>riskyr</code> .
<code>summarize</code>	What is summarized as a vector consisting of <code>c("freq", "prob", "accu")</code> for frequencies, probabilities, and accuracy respectively. The default "all" is an alias to all three.
<code>...</code>	Additional parameters (to be passed to summary functions).

**Format**

An object of class `summary.riskyr` with up to 9 entries.

**Value**

A summary list `obj.sum` with up to 9 entries, dependent on which information is requested by `summarize`.

Scenario name, relevant condition, and N are summarized by default.

**See Also**

[riskyr](#) initializes a `riskyr` scenario.

Other `riskyr` scenario functions: [plot.riskyr\(\)](#), [riskyr\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
summary(scenarios$n4)
```

---

txt

*Basic text elements.*

---

**Description**

`txt` is initialized to a list of named elements to define basic scenario titles and labels.

**Usage**

```
txt
```

**Format**

An object of class `list` of length 21.

**Details**

All textual elements that specify generic labels and titles of `riskyr` scenarios are stored as named elements (of type `character`) in a list `txt`. To change an element, assign a new `character` object to an existing name.

The list `txt` is used throughout the `riskyr` package unless a scenario defines scenario-specific text labels (when using the [riskyr](#) function).

Note:

- Basic text information and some numeric parameters (see [num](#) and [init\\_num](#)) are integral parts of a `riskyr` scenario.
- By contrast, basic *color* information (see [pal](#) and [init\\_pal](#)) is not an integral part, but independently defined.

- The names of *probabilities* (see [prob](#)) are currently not an integral part of txt and riskyr scenarios (but defined in `prob_lbl_def` and `label_prob`).

txt currently contains the following text labels:

1. `scen_lbl` The current scenario title (sometimes in Title Caps).
2. `scen_txt` A longer text description of the current scenario (which may extend over several lines).
3. `scen_src` The source information for the current scenario.
4. `scen_apa` The source information in APA format.
5. `scen_lng` The language of the current scenario (as character code). Options: "en": English, "de": German.
6. `popu_lbl` A general name describing the current *population*.
7. `N_lbl` A short label for the current population [popu](#) or sample.
8. `cond_lbl` A general name for the *condition* dimension, or the feature (e.g., some disease) currently considered.
9. `cond_true_lbl` A short label for the *presence* of the current condition or [cond\\_true](#) cases (the condition's true state of being TRUE).
10. `cond_false_lbl` A short label for the *absence* of the current condition or [cond\\_false](#) cases (the condition's true state of being FALSE).
11. `dec_lbl` A general name for the *decision* dimension, or the judgment (e.g., some diagnostic test) currently made.
12. `dec_pos_lbl` A short label for *positive* decisions or [dec\\_pos](#) cases (e.g., predicting the presence of the condition).
13. `dec_neg_lbl` A short label for *negative* decisions or [dec\\_neg](#) cases (e.g., predicting the absence of the condition).
14. `acc_lbl` A general name for the *accuracy* dimension, or the correspondence between the condition currently considered and the decision judgment currently made.
15. `dec_cor_lbl` A short label for *correct* and *accurate* decisions or [dec\\_cor](#) cases (accurate predictions).
16. `dec_err_lbl` A short label for *incorrect* decisions or [dec\\_err](#) cases (erroneous predictions).
17. `sdt_lbl` A general name for all 4 *cases/categories/cells* of the 2x2 contingency table (e.g., condition x decision, using SDT).
18. `hi_lbl` A short label for *hits* or *true positives* [hi](#)/TP cases (i.e., correct decisions of the presence of the condition, when the condition is actually present).
19. `mi_lbl` A short label for *misses* or *false negatives* [mi](#)/FN cases (i.e., incorrect decisions of the absence of the condition when the condition is actually present).
20. `fa_lbl` A short label for *false alarms* or *false positives* [fa](#)/FP cases (i.e., incorrect decisions of the presence of the condition when the condition is actually absent).
21. `cr_lbl` A short label for *correct rejections* or *true negatives* [cr](#)/TN cases (i.e., a correct decision of the absence of the condition, when the condition is actually absent).

**See Also**

`init_txt` initializes text information; `riskyr` initializes a riskyr scenario; `num` contains basic numeric parameters; `init_num` initializes basic numeric parameters; `pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information; `freq` contains current frequency information; `comp_freq` computes current frequency information; `prob` contains current probability information; `comp_prob` computes current probability information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `freq`, `num`, `pal`, `pal_bw`, `pal_bwp`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_unikn`, `pal_vir`, `prob`, `txt_TF`, `txt_org`

**Examples**

```
txt          # Show all current names and elements
txt$scen_lbl # Show the current scenario label (e.g., used in plot titles)
txt$scen_lbl <- "My example" # Set a new scenario title
```

---

txt\_org

*List of original values of text elements.*

---

**Description**

`txt_org` is a copy of the initial list of text elements to define all scenario titles and labels.

**Usage**

```
txt_org
```

**Format**

An object of class `list` of length 21.

**Details**

See `txt` for details and default text information.

Assign `txt <- txt_org` to re-set default text labels.

**See Also**

`txt` contains current text information; `init_txt` initializes text information; `pal` contains current color information; `init_pal` initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: `accu`, `freq`, `num`, `pal`, `pal_bw`, `pal_bwp`, `pal_kn`, `pal_mbw`, `pal_mod`, `pal_org`, `pal_rgb`, `pal_unikn`, `pal_vir`, `prob`, `txt`, `txt_TF`

**Examples**

```
txt_org      # shows original text labels
txt_org["hi"] # shows the original label for hits ("hi")
txt_org["hi"] <- "TP" # defines a new label for hits (true positives, TP)
```

---

txt_TF	<i>Alternative text labels (TP, FN, FP, TN).</i>
--------	--

---

**Description**

txt\_TF is initialized to alternative text labels to define a frequency naming scheme in which (hi, mi, fa, cr) are called (TP, FN, FP, TN).

**Usage**

```
txt_TF
```

**Format**

An object of class `list` of length 21.

**Details**

See [txt](#) for details and default text information.

Assign `txt <- txt_TF` to use as default text labels.

**See Also**

[txt](#) contains current text information; [init\\_txt](#) initializes text information; [pal](#) contains current color information; [init\\_pal](#) initializes color information.

Other lists containing current scenario information: [accu](#), [freq](#), [num](#), [pal](#), [pal\\_bw](#), [pal\\_bwp](#), [pal\\_kn](#), [pal\\_mbw](#), [pal\\_mod](#), [pal\\_org](#), [pal\\_rgb](#), [pal\\_unikn](#), [pal\\_vir](#), [prob](#), [txt](#), [txt\\_org](#)

**Examples**

```
txt_TF          # shows text labels of txt_TF
txt_TF["hi"]    # shows the current label for hits ("TP")
txt_TF["hi"] <- "hit" # defines a new label for hits (true positives, TP)
```

---

t_A	<i>Cumulative risk curve A (main/transfer task A).</i>
-----	--

---

**Description**

t\_A provides the cumulative risk of some genetic risk factor for developing disease A in some target population as a function of age.

**Usage**

```
t_A
```

**Format**

A data frame (17 x 2).

age: age (in years).

crisk\_A: cumulative risk of developing some disease A in the target population.

**See Also**

[plot\\_crisk](#) plots cumulative risk curves.

Other datasets: [BRCA1](#), [BRCA1\\_mam](#), [BRCA1\\_ova](#), [BRCA2](#), [BRCA2\\_mam](#), [BRCA2\\_ova](#), [df\\_scenarios](#), [t\\_B](#), [t\\_I](#)

---

t\_B

*Cumulative risk curve B (main/transfer task B).*

---

**Description**

t\_B provides the cumulative risk of some genetic risk factor for developing disease B in some target population as a function of age.

**Usage**

t\_B

**Format**

A data frame (17 x 2).

age: age (in years).

crisk\_B: cumulative risk of developing some disease B in the target population.

**See Also**

[plot\\_crisk](#) plots cumulative risk curves.

Other datasets: [BRCA1](#), [BRCA1\\_mam](#), [BRCA1\\_ova](#), [BRCA2](#), [BRCA2\\_mam](#), [BRCA2\\_ova](#), [df\\_scenarios](#), [t\\_A](#), [t\\_I](#)

---

t_I	<i>Cumulative risk curve I (introductory task).</i>
-----	---

---

**Description**

t\_I provides the cumulative risk of some genetic risk factor for developing a disease in some target population as a function of age.

**Usage**

```
t_I
```

**Format**

A data frame (17 x 2).

age: age (in years).

crisk\_I: cumulative risk of developing some disease in the target population.

**See Also**

[plot\\_crisk](#) plots cumulative risk curves.

Other datasets: [BRCA1](#), [BRCA1\\_mam](#), [BRCA1\\_ova](#), [BRCA2](#), [BRCA2\\_mam](#), [BRCA2\\_ova](#), [df\\_scenarios](#), [t\\_A](#), [t\\_B](#)

---

write_popu	<i>Write a population table (data) from a riskyr scenario (description).</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

write\_popu computes (or expands) a table [popu](#) (as an R data frame) from a [riskyr](#) scenario (description), using its 4 essential frequencies.

**Usage**

```
write_popu(x = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x A [riskyr](#) scenario (description).

... Additional parameters (text labels, passed to [comp\\_popu](#)).

**Format**

An object of class `data.frame` with `N` rows and 3 columns (e.g., "X/truth/cd", "Y/test/dc", "SDT/cell/class").

## Details

write\_popu expects a [risky](#) scenario as input and passes its 4 essential frequencies (rounded to integers) to [comp\\_popu](#).

By default, write\_popu uses the text settings contained in [txt](#), but labels can be changed by passing arguments to [comp\\_popu](#) (via ...).

## Value

A data frame popu containing *N* rows (individual cases) and 3 columns (e.g., "X/truth/cd", "Y/test/dc", "SDT/cell/class"). encoded as ordered factors (with 2, 2, and 4 levels, respectively).

## See Also

[comp\\_popu](#) creates data (as df) from description (frequencies); [read\\_popu](#) creates a scenario (description) from data (as df); [popu](#) for data format; [txt](#) for current text settings; [risky](#) initializes a risky scenario.

Other functions converting data/descriptions: [comp\\_popu\(\)](#), [read\\_popu\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
# Define scenarios (by description):
s1 <- riskyr(prev = .5, sens = .5, spec = .5, N = 10) # s1: define by 3 prob & N
s2 <- riskyr(hi = 2, mi = 3, fa = 2, cr = 3)          # s2: same scenario by 4 freq

# Create data (from descriptions):
write_popu(s1) # data from (prob) description
write_popu(s2, # data from (freq) description & change labels:
           cond_lbl = "Disease (X)",
           cond_true_lbl = "sick", cond_false_lbl = "healthy",
           dec_lbl = "Test (Y)")

# Rounding:
s3 <- riskyr(prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, N = 10, round = FALSE) # s3: w/o rounding
write_popu(s3, cond_lbl = "X", dec_lbl = "Y", sdt_lbl = "class") # rounded to nearest integers

# Sampling:
s4 <- riskyr(prev = 1/3, sens = 2/3, spec = 6/7, N = 10, sample = TRUE) # s4: with sampling
write_popu(s4, cond_lbl = "X", dec_lbl = "Y", sdt_lbl = "class") # data from sampling
```

# Index

## \* color palettes

- pal\_bw, 100
- pal\_bwp, 101
- pal\_crisk, 102
- pal\_kn, 103
- pal\_mbw, 104
- pal\_mod, 105
- pal\_org, 106
- pal\_rgb, 106
- pal\_unikn, 107
- pal\_vir, 108

## \* conversion functions

- FFTrees\_riskyr, 69

## \* datasets

- acc, 4
- accu, 6
- BRCA1, 10
- BRCA1\_mam, 10
- BRCA1\_ova, 11
- BRCA2, 12
- BRCA2\_mam, 12
- BRCA2\_ova, 13
- cond\_false, 55
- cond\_true, 57
- cr, 58
- dec\_cor, 59
- dec\_err, 60
- dec\_neg, 61
- dec\_pos, 62
- df\_scenarios, 64
- err, 64
- fa, 65
- fart, 66
- FDR, 68
- FOR, 70
- freq, 71
- hi, 72
- mi, 93
- mirt, 94

- N, 95
- NPV, 96
- num, 97
- pal, 98
- pal\_bw, 100
- pal\_bwp, 101
- pal\_crisk, 102
- pal\_kn, 103
- pal\_mbw, 104
- pal\_mod, 105
- pal\_org, 106
- pal\_rgb, 106
- pal\_unikn, 107
- pal\_vir, 108
- popu, 155
- ppod, 156
- PPV, 158
- prev, 159
- prob, 161
- scenarios, 169
- sens, 171
- spec, 172
- t\_A, 177
- t\_B, 178
- t\_I, 179
- txt, 174
- txt\_org, 176
- txt\_TF, 177

## \* display functions

- as\_pb, 8
- as\_pc, 9

## \* essential parameters

- cr, 58
- fa, 65
- hi, 72
- mi, 93
- prev, 159
- sens, 171
- spec, 172

- \* **format conversion functions**
  - comp\_freq\_freq, [32](#)
  - comp\_freq\_prob, [34](#)
  - comp\_prob\_freq, [49](#)
  - comp\_prob\_prob, [51](#)
- \* **frequencies**
  - cond\_false, [55](#)
  - cond\_true, [57](#)
  - cr, [58](#)
  - dec\_cor, [59](#)
  - dec\_err, [60](#)
  - dec\_neg, [61](#)
  - dec\_pos, [62](#)
  - fa, [65](#)
  - hi, [72](#)
  - mi, [93](#)
  - N, [95](#)
- \* **functions computing frequencies**
  - comp\_freq, [29](#)
  - comp\_freq\_freq, [32](#)
  - comp\_freq\_prob, [34](#)
  - comp\_min\_N, [37](#)
  - comp\_prob\_prob, [51](#)
- \* **functions computing probabilities from frequencies**
  - comp\_prev, [45](#)
- \* **functions computing probabilities**
  - comp\_acc, [14](#)
  - comp\_accu\_freq, [15](#)
  - comp\_accu\_prob, [18](#)
  - comp\_comp\_pair, [23](#)
  - comp\_complement, [21](#)
  - comp\_complete\_prob\_set, [22](#)
  - comp\_err, [25](#)
  - comp\_fart, [26](#)
  - comp\_FDR, [27](#)
  - comp\_FOR, [28](#)
  - comp\_mirt, [38](#)
  - comp\_NPV, [39](#)
  - comp\_ppod, [43](#)
  - comp\_PPV, [44](#)
  - comp\_prob, [46](#)
  - comp\_prob\_freq, [49](#)
  - comp\_sens, [53](#)
  - comp\_spec, [54](#)
- \* **functions converting data/descriptions**
  - comp\_popu, [41](#)
  - read\_popu, [163](#)
  - write\_popu, [179](#)
- \* **functions initializing scenario information**
  - init\_num, [73](#)
  - init\_pal, [75](#)
  - init\_txt, [76](#)
  - risky, [164](#)
- \* **lists containing current scenario information**
  - accu, [6](#)
  - freq, [71](#)
  - num, [97](#)
  - pal, [98](#)
  - pal\_bw, [100](#)
  - pal\_bwp, [101](#)
  - pal\_kn, [103](#)
  - pal\_mbw, [104](#)
  - pal\_mod, [105](#)
  - pal\_org, [106](#)
  - pal\_rgb, [106](#)
  - pal\_unikn, [107](#)
  - pal\_vir, [108](#)
  - prob, [161](#)
  - txt, [174](#)
  - txt\_org, [176](#)
  - txt\_TF, [177](#)
- \* **metrics**
  - acc, [4](#)
  - accu, [6](#)
  - comp\_acc, [14](#)
  - comp\_accu\_freq, [15](#)
  - comp\_accu\_prob, [18](#)
  - comp\_err, [25](#)
  - err, [64](#)
- \* **print functions**
  - print.summary.risky, [160](#)
- \* **probabilities**
  - acc, [4](#)
  - err, [64](#)
  - fart, [66](#)
  - FDR, [68](#)
  - FOR, [70](#)
  - mirt, [94](#)
  - NPV, [96](#)
  - ppod, [156](#)
  - PPV, [158](#)
  - prev, [159](#)
  - sens, [171](#)
  - spec, [172](#)

- \* **risky scenario functions**
  - plot.risky, 110
  - risky, 164
  - summary.risky, 173
- \* **summary functions**
  - summary.risky, 173
- \* **utility functions**
  - as\_pb, 8
  - as\_pc, 9
  - plot.box, 109
- \* **verification functions**
  - is\_complement, 79
  - is\_extreme\_prob\_set, 80
  - is\_freq, 82
  - is\_integer, 83
  - is\_matrix, 84
  - is\_perc, 85
  - is\_prob, 86
  - is\_suff\_prob\_set, 87
  - is\_valid\_prob\_pair, 89
  - is\_valid\_prob\_set, 90
  - is\_valid\_prob\_triple, 92
- \* **visualization functions**
  - plot.risky, 110
  - plot\_area, 111
  - plot\_bar, 117
  - plot\_crisk, 120
  - plot\_curve, 123
  - plot\_fnet, 127
  - plot\_icons, 133
  - plot\_mosaic, 137
  - plot\_plane, 138
  - plot\_prism, 141
  - plot\_tab, 147
  - plot\_tree, 153
- acc, 4, 6, 7, 14, 15, 17, 20, 25, 31, 47, 48, 59, 64, 65, 67, 69, 71, 95, 97, 157, 159–162, 172, 173
- accu, 5, 6, 6, 7, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 25, 48, 65, 72, 98–101, 103–108, 138, 154, 162, 176, 177
- accurate (acc), 4
- alpha (fart), 66
- as\_pb, 8, 9, 79, 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 109
- as\_pc, 8, 9, 79, 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 109
- baserate\_cond\_true (prev), 159
- baserate\_dec\_pos (ppod), 156
- beta (mirt), 94
- bias (ppod), 156
- BRCA1, 10, 11–13, 64, 178, 179
- BRCA1\_mam, 10, 10, 11–13, 64, 178, 179
- BRCA1\_ova, 10, 11, 11, 12, 13, 64, 178, 179
- BRCA2, 10, 11, 12, 13, 64, 178, 179
- BRCA2\_mam, 10–12, 12, 13, 64, 178, 179
- BRCA2\_ova, 10–13, 13, 64, 178, 179
- comp\_acc, 5–7, 14, 17, 20, 22–25, 27–29, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 54, 55, 65
- comp\_accu\_freq, 5–7, 15, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22–25, 27–29, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 54, 55, 65, 154
- comp\_accu\_prob, 5–7, 15, 17, 18, 19, 22–25, 27–29, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 54, 55, 65
- comp\_comp\_pair, 8, 9, 15, 17, 20, 22, 23, 23, 25, 27–31, 35, 36, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 53–55, 79
- comp\_complement, 5, 8, 9, 15, 17, 20, 21, 23–31, 35, 36, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 52, 54, 55, 65, 79
- comp\_complete\_prob\_set, 15, 17, 20, 22, 22, 24, 25, 27–31, 35, 36, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 53–55, 92
- comp\_err, 6, 7, 15, 17, 20, 22–24, 25, 27–29, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 54, 55, 65
- comp\_fart, 15, 17, 20, 22–25, 26, 28, 29, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 54, 55, 67
- comp\_FDR, 15, 17, 20, 22–25, 27, 27, 29, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 54, 55
- comp\_FOR, 15, 17, 20, 22–25, 27, 28, 28, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 54, 55, 71
- comp\_freq, 7–9, 17, 19, 20, 29, 31, 33, 35, 36, 38, 46–48, 50, 52, 53, 56–63, 66, 67, 69, 71–74, 76, 79, 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 94–99, 119, 125, 136, 140, 157, 159, 160, 162, 172, 173, 176
- comp\_freq\_freq, 31, 32, 35, 36, 38, 48, 50, 52, 53, 72, 162
- comp\_freq\_prob, 7, 17, 19, 20, 30, 31, 33, 34, 38, 48, 50, 52, 53, 72, 162, 167
- comp\_min\_N, 29–31, 33, 35, 36, 37, 47, 48, 53, 74

- comp\_mirt*, 15, 17, 20, 22–25, 27–29, 38, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 54, 55, 95  
*comp\_NPV*, 15, 17, 20, 22–25, 27–29, 39, 39, 43, 45, 49, 50, 54, 55, 97  
*comp\_popu*, 41, 119, 140, 155, 156, 163, 164, 179, 180  
*comp\_ppod*, 15, 17, 20, 22–25, 27–29, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 54, 55  
*comp\_PPV*, 5, 15, 17, 20, 22–25, 27–29, 39, 40, 43, 44, 49, 50, 54, 55, 65, 159  
*comp\_prev*, 45  
*comp\_prob*, 6, 8, 9, 15, 17, 20, 22–25, 27–31, 33, 35, 36, 38–40, 43, 45, 46, 46, 50, 52, 54–56, 58–63, 65–67, 69, 71–74, 76, 79, 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 94–99, 125, 157, 159, 160, 162, 172, 173, 176  
*comp\_prob\_freq*, 15, 17, 20, 22–25, 27–29, 31, 33, 35, 36, 38–40, 43, 45, 48, 49, 49, 52–55, 72, 162  
*comp\_prob\_prob*, 31, 33, 35, 36, 38, 48, 50, 51, 72, 162  
*comp\_sens*, 5, 15, 17, 20, 22–25, 27–29, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 53, 55, 65, 172  
*comp\_spec*, 15, 17, 20, 22–29, 39, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 54, 54, 173  
*cond\_false*, 30, 31, 41, 47, 48, 55, 56–63, 66, 67, 71, 73, 75, 77, 93, 94, 96, 98, 135, 154, 165, 170, 172, 173, 175  
*cond\_true*, 30, 31, 41, 46–48, 56, 57, 57, 58–63, 66, 71, 73, 75, 77, 93, 94, 96, 98, 135, 154, 159, 161, 165, 170, 171, 175  
*correct (acc)*, 4  
*cr*, 5, 14, 16, 30–33, 37, 41, 45–50, 52, 56–58, 58, 59–63, 66, 67, 70, 72, 73, 76, 78, 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 111, 135, 148, 155, 157, 159, 160, 166, 170, 172, 173, 175  
  
*dec\_cor*, 4–7, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 30, 31, 43, 47, 48, 56–59, 59, 60–63, 66, 71, 73, 75, 78, 93, 94, 96, 98, 135, 162, 175  
*dec\_err*, 7, 17, 19, 20, 30, 31, 47, 48, 56–60, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 71, 73, 75, 78, 93, 94, 96, 99, 135, 162, 175  
*dec\_neg*, 30, 31, 41, 47, 48, 56–61, 61, 62, 63, 66, 70, 71, 73, 75, 78, 93, 94, 96–98, 135, 154, 166, 170, 175  
  
*dec\_pos*, 5, 30, 31, 41, 43, 47, 48, 56–62, 62, 63, 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 78, 93, 94, 96, 98, 135, 154, 157, 158, 161, 166, 170, 175  
*df\_scenarios*, 10–13, 64, 170, 178, 179  
*err*, 5–7, 15, 17, 20, 25, 64, 67, 69, 71, 95, 97, 157, 159, 160, 172, 173  
  
*fa*, 5, 14, 16, 30–33, 37, 41, 45–50, 52, 56–63, 65, 65, 66–68, 72, 73, 76, 78, 93, 94, 96, 99, 111, 135, 148, 154, 155, 157–160, 162, 166, 170, 172, 173, 175  
*fallout*, 66  
*fallout (fart)*, 66  
*fart*, 6, 18, 19, 22, 23, 26, 27, 30, 31, 34, 35, 37, 46–48, 51, 52, 54–56, 65, 66, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 80, 87, 88, 90, 91, 95, 97, 112, 114, 118, 119, 123, 124, 127, 128, 133, 134, 138, 139, 141, 142, 149, 151, 154, 157, 159–161, 166, 167, 170, 172, 173  
*FDR*, 6, 27, 31, 47, 48, 63, 65, 67, 68, 71, 95, 97, 157–161, 172, 173  
*FFTrees\_riskyr*, 69  
*FN (mi)*, 93  
*FNR (mirt)*, 94  
*FOR*, 6, 28, 31, 47, 48, 61, 62, 65, 67, 69, 70, 94–97, 157, 159, 160, 162, 172, 173  
  
*FP (fa)*, 65  
*FPR*, 56, 66  
*FPR (fart)*, 66  
*freq*, 5, 7–9, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 29–36, 38, 41, 42, 46, 48–50, 52, 56–63, 65, 66, 69, 71, 73, 74, 76, 79, 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 94–96, 98–101, 103–109, 112, 114, 118, 119, 125, 127, 128, 133, 136, 140–142, 149, 151, 155–157, 162, 167, 176, 177  
  
*hi*, 5, 14, 16, 30–33, 37, 41, 45–50, 52, 56–63, 66, 68, 71, 72, 73, 76, 78, 93, 94, 96, 99, 111, 135, 148, 154, 155, 157–160, 162, 166, 170–173, 175  
*HR*, 6, 7, 16, 19, 20, 57, 73  
*HR (sens)*, 171  
  
*init\_num*, 8, 9, 23, 31, 33, 36, 46, 48, 50, 52, 56, 58–64, 66, 67, 69, 71–73, 73, 76,

- 78, 79, 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92,  
94–99, 157, 159, 160, 162, 167, 170,  
172–174, 176
- init\_pal, 64, 72, 74, 75, 76, 78, 98–108, 118,  
162, 167, 174, 176, 177
- init\_txt, 64, 72, 74, 76, 76, 78, 98, 99, 118,  
162, 167, 170, 176, 177
- is.integer, 83
- is.matrix, 84
- is.numeric, 84
- is.table, 84
- is\_complement, 5, 15, 19, 22–25, 27–29, 35,  
39, 40, 43, 45, 47, 52, 54, 55, 65, 79,  
81–86, 88–92
- is\_extreme\_prob\_set, 5, 15, 23–25, 28, 29,  
40, 43, 45, 47, 48, 52, 65, 74, 79, 80,  
82–86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 162
- is\_freq, 33, 46, 50, 56, 58–63, 66, 73, 79, 81,  
82, 83–86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 94, 96
- is\_integer, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84–86, 88, 89, 91,  
92
- is\_matrix, 79, 81–83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91,  
92
- is\_perc, 8, 9, 79, 81–84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92
- is\_prob, 6, 8, 9, 15, 21–25, 27–29, 33, 39, 40,  
43, 45, 46, 50, 54, 55, 65, 67, 69, 71,  
79, 81–85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 95, 97,  
157, 159, 160, 172, 173
- is\_suff\_prob\_set, 79, 81–86, 87, 89, 91, 92
- is\_valid\_prob\_pair, 79, 81–86, 88, 89, 91,  
92
- is\_valid\_prob\_set, 8, 9, 23, 24, 48, 74, 79,  
81–86, 88, 89, 90, 92
- is\_valid\_prob\_triple, 79, 81–86, 88, 89,  
91, 92
- mi, 5, 14, 16, 30–33, 37, 41, 45–50, 52, 56–63,  
65, 66, 70, 71, 73, 76, 78, 93, 93, 94,  
96, 97, 99, 111, 135, 148, 154, 155,  
157, 159, 160, 166, 170–173, 175
- mirt, 6, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31, 34, 35, 38, 39,  
46–48, 51–54, 57, 65, 67, 69–71, 80,  
87, 88, 90, 91, 93, 94, 94, 97, 112,  
114, 117, 119, 123, 124, 127, 128,  
133, 134, 138, 139, 141, 142, 149,  
151, 154, 157, 159–161, 171–173
- N, 5, 7, 14, 17, 19, 20, 29–32, 35–38, 42,  
46–49, 53, 55–63, 65, 66, 71–75, 87,  
93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 112–114, 118,  
119, 125, 127, 128, 133, 134,  
141–143, 149, 151, 156, 157, 159,  
161, 166, 167, 170, 179, 180
- NPV, 6, 31, 39, 40, 47, 48, 52, 61, 62, 65, 67,  
69–71, 76, 81, 95, 96, 99, 110, 123,  
138, 157, 159, 160, 162, 172, 173
- num, 7–9, 17, 20, 23, 31, 33, 36, 38, 42, 46, 48,  
50, 52, 56, 58–64, 66, 67, 69, 71–74,  
76, 78, 79, 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91,  
92, 94–97, 97, 99–101, 103–108,  
119, 125, 140, 156, 157, 159, 160,  
162, 167, 170, 172–174, 176, 177
- pal, 7, 17, 20, 42, 48, 64, 72, 74, 76, 78, 98,  
98, 100–109, 114, 115, 118, 119,  
125, 130, 136, 140, 144, 151, 155,  
162, 167, 174, 176, 177
- pal\_bw, 7, 72, 98, 99, 100, 101–108, 162, 176,  
177
- pal\_bwp, 7, 72, 98–100, 101, 102–108, 162,  
176, 177
- pal\_crisk, 100, 101, 102, 103–108, 121, 122
- pal\_kn, 7, 72, 98–102, 103, 104–108, 162,  
176, 177
- pal\_mbw, 7, 72, 98–103, 104, 105–108, 162,  
176, 177
- pal\_mod, 7, 72, 98–104, 105, 106–108, 162,  
176, 177
- pal\_org, 7, 72, 98–105, 106, 107, 108, 162,  
176, 177
- pal\_rgb, 7, 72, 98–106, 106, 108, 162, 176,  
177
- pal\_unikn, 7, 72, 98–107, 107, 108, 162, 176,  
177
- pal\_vir, 7, 72, 98–108, 108, 162, 176, 177
- persp, 140
- plot.box, 8, 9, 109
- plot.riskyr, 110, 115, 119, 122, 125, 130,  
136, 138, 140, 144, 151, 155, 164,  
167, 174
- plot\_area, 110, 111, 111, 119, 122, 125, 130,  
136, 138, 140, 144, 149, 151, 155,  
162
- plot\_bar, 110, 111, 115, 117, 122, 125, 130,  
136, 138, 140, 144, 151, 155
- plot\_crisk, 10–13, 102, 111, 115, 119, 120,  
125, 130, 136, 138, 140, 144, 151,  
155, 178, 179

- plot\_curve, *101, 110, 111, 115, 119, 122, 123, 130, 136, 138, 140, 144, 151, 155, 162*  
 plot\_fnet, *111, 115, 119, 122, 125, 127, 136, 138, 140, 144, 151, 155*  
 plot\_icons, *42, 72, 110, 111, 115, 119, 122, 125, 130, 133, 138, 140, 144, 151, 155, 156*  
 plot\_mosaic, *111, 114, 115, 119, 122, 125, 130, 136, 137, 140, 144, 151, 155*  
 plot\_plane, *101, 110, 111, 115, 119, 122, 125, 130, 136, 138, 138, 144, 151, 155*  
 plot\_prism, *72, 110, 111, 115, 119, 122, 125, 130, 136, 138, 140, 141, 151, 155, 162*  
 plot\_tab, *110, 111, 115, 119, 122, 125, 130, 136, 138, 140, 144, 147, 155*  
 plot\_tree, *111, 115, 119, 122, 125, 130, 136, 138, 140, 144, 151, 153*  
 popu, *17, 20, 41, 42, 77, 117–119, 140, 154, 155, 163–165, 175, 179, 180*  
 power, *6, 7, 16, 19, 20*  
 power (sens), *171*  
 ppod, *5, 6, 14, 30, 31, 43, 47, 48, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 95, 97, 156, 159–161, 172, 173*  
 PPV, *6, 7, 16, 20, 31, 44, 45, 47, 48, 52, 63, 65, 67–69, 71, 76, 81, 95, 97, 99, 110, 123, 138, 157, 158, 160, 161, 171–173*  
 PR (ppod), *156*  
 precision, *7, 16, 20, 63*  
 precision (PPV), *158*  
 prev, *5, 6, 14, 18, 22, 23, 25, 27–30, 34, 35, 37, 39, 40, 43–47, 51, 52, 56–59, 65–71, 73, 74, 80, 87, 88, 90–95, 97, 112, 114, 117, 119, 123–125, 127, 133, 134, 138–142, 148, 151, 154, 157–159, 159, 161, 166, 167, 170–173*  
 print.box, *8, 9, 109*  
 print.summary.riskyr, *160*  
 prob, *5–9, 14, 15, 19, 23–25, 27–29, 31, 33, 35, 36, 38–40, 43, 45–48, 50–52, 54–56, 58–63, 65–67, 69, 71–74, 76, 79, 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 94–101, 103–108, 112, 114, 125, 128, 142, 149, 157, 159, 160, 161, 162, 167, 172, 173, 175–177*  
 read\_popu, *42, 156, 163, 180*  
 recall, *6, 7, 16, 19, 20*  
 recall (sens), *171*  
 riskyr, *64, 70, 74, 76, 78, 110, 111, 161, 163, 164, 164, 170, 173, 174, 176, 179, 180*  
 riskyr.guide, *168*  
 scenarios, *64, 110, 169*  
 sens, *6, 7, 14, 16, 18–20, 22, 23, 25, 27–31, 34, 35, 37–40, 43, 44, 46–48, 51–54, 57, 59, 65–67, 69, 71, 73, 74, 80, 87, 88, 90–92, 94, 95, 97, 112, 114, 117, 119, 123–125, 127, 128, 133, 134, 138–142, 148, 151, 154, 157–161, 166, 167, 170, 171, 173*  
 spec, *6, 14, 16, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25–31, 34, 35, 37, 39, 40, 43, 44, 46–48, 51, 52, 54–56, 58, 59, 65–67, 69, 71, 73, 74, 80, 87, 88, 90–92, 94–97, 112, 114, 118, 119, 123–125, 127, 128, 133, 134, 138–142, 149, 151, 154, 157, 159–161, 166, 167, 170, 172, 172*  
 summary.riskyr, *111, 164, 167, 173*  
 t\_A, *10–13, 64, 177, 178, 179*  
 t\_B, *10–13, 64, 178, 178, 179*  
 t\_I, *10–13, 64, 178, 179*  
 TN (cr), *58*  
 TNR, *6, 16, 19, 59*  
 TNR (spec), *172*  
 TP (hi), *72*  
 TPR, *6, 7, 16, 19, 20*  
 TPR (sens), *171*  
 txt, *7, 17, 20, 42, 48, 64, 72, 74, 76, 78, 98–101, 103–109, 114, 115, 118, 119, 125, 129, 130, 136, 140, 144, 150, 151, 156, 162, 167, 170, 174, 176, 177, 180*  
 txt\_org, *7, 72, 98–101, 103–108, 162, 176, 176, 177*  
 txt\_TF, *7, 72, 98–101, 103–108, 162, 176, 177*  
 type-I-errors (fa), *65*  
 type-II-errors (mi), *93*  
 write\_popu, *42, 164, 179*

`xy.coords`, [121](#), [122](#)